1 "

FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 10:51:43 ON 16 MAY 2003 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS. COPYRIGHT (C) 2003 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

Copyright of the articles to which records in this database refer is held by the publishers listed in the PUBLISHER (PB) field (available for records published or updated in Chemical Abstracts after December 26, 1996), unless otherwise indicated in the original publications. The CA Lexicon is the copyrighted intellectual property of the the American Chemical Society and is provided to assist you in searching databases on STN. Any dissemination, distribution, copying, or storing of this information, without the prior written consent of CAS, is strictly prohibited.

FILE COVERS 1907 - 16 May 2003 VOL 138 ISS 21 FILE LAST UPDATED: 15 May 2003 (20030515/ED)

This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate substance identification.

```
103206 SEA FILE=REGISTRY PHOSPHONIC ACID?/CN
=> d que 124
           3479 SEA FILE=REGISTRY L2 AND POLYMER
L2
          99727 SEA FILE=REGISTRY L2 NOT L3
L3
          13397 SEA FILE=REGISTRY L4 AND ENE
L4
           1252 SEA FILE=REGISTRY L5 AND CYCLO?
1.5
             362 SEA FILE=REGISTRY L5 AND AZA?
            4341 SEA FILE=REGISTRY L5 AND AMIN?
L7
             587 SEA FILE=REGISTRY L5 AND PYRIDIN?
\Gamma8
              99 SEA FILE=REGISTRY L5 AND DODECAN?
            5501 SEA FILE=REGISTRY (L6 OR L7 OR L8 OR L9 OR L10)
L9
L10
            7467 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS L11
L11
             189 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS L12 AND BONE#(3A)LOSS
              69 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS L12 AND BONE#(3A)DENSITY
 L12
          238 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS (L13 OR L14)
509292 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS "THERAPEUTIC USE"/RL
 L13
 L14
 L15
              154 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS L17 AND (MAMMAL? OR HUMAN? OR PATIENT? OR
 1.16
 L17
                  MOUSE? OR MICE? OR RAT# OR PRIMATE#)
 L18
              228 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS L15 AND (THERAP? OR ADMINIST? OR TREAT? OR
               90 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS L18 AND ?PHOSPHON?
  L19
              184 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS L20 AND (MAMMAL? OR HUMAN? OR PATIENT? OR
  L20
                   MOUSE? OR MICE? OR RAT# OR PRIMATE#)
  L21
              113 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS L21 AND ?PHOSPHON?
               118 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS L19 OR L22
  L22
                59 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS L23 NOT PY>1999
  L23
  L24
```

=> d ibib abs 124 1-59

L24 ANSWER 1 OF 59 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS ACCESSION NUMBER:

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

TITLE:

The new selective estrogen receptor modulator MDL

103,323 increases bone mineral density and bone strength in adult

ovariectomized rats

AUTHOR(S):

Ammann, P.; Bourrin, S.; Bonjour, J.-P.; Brunner, F.;

Meyer, J.-M.; Rizzoli, R.

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Division of Bone Diseases, WHO Collaborating Center for Osteoporosis and Bone Diseases, Department of Internal Medicine, University Hospital, Geneva,

CH-1211/14, Switz.

Osteoporosis International (1999), 10(5), 369-376

CODEN: OSINEP; ISSN: 0937-941X Springer-Verlag London Ltd.

PUBLISHER:

SOURCE:

Journal DOCUMENT TYPE:

English Selective estrogen receptor modulators (SERMs) can prevent the LANGUAGE: bone loss induced by ovariectomy (OVX), but it is not

established whether they can increase bone mass and strength in a curative protocol in ovariectomized osteopenic animals. The authors investigated the influence of a SERM of the new generation, MDL 103,323, on areal bone mineral d. (BMD), as measured by dual-energy x-ray absorptiometry, bone strength and remodeling in OVX osteopenic rats. Nine weeks after OVX, 8-mo-old rats were divided into six groups of 10 animals. MDL 103,323 was given by gavage at doses of 0.01, 0.1 or 0.6 mg/kg body wt., 5 days a week. The effect of MDL 103,323 was compared with that of the bisphosphonate pamidronate (APD), which was injected s.c. at a dose of 1.6 .mu.mol/kg body wt. for 5 days every 4 wk. Lumbar spine (LS), femoral neck (FN), proximal tibia (PT) and midshaft tibia (MT) BMD, bone strength, and proximal tibia histomorphometry, serum osteocalcin, urinary total deoxypyridinoline and serum insulin-like growth factor I (IGF-I) were measured. After 16 wk of treatment, BMD changes were -11.4, +4.0, and +6.4%, resp., in OVX controls, in

rats treated with 0.1 mg/kg MDL 103,323, and in APDtreated rats at the level of LS; -0.4, +6.7, and +7.2%, resp., at the level of FN; and -2.6, +5.8, and +6.9%, resp., at the level of PT. MDL 103,323-treated animals had a higher trabecular bone

vol., a higher no. of trabeculae and smaller intertrabecular spaces compared with OVX controls. Vertebral body ultimate strength was 186,

292, and 249 N in OVX controls, MDL  $103,32\overline{3}$ -treated rats

and APD-treated rats, resp. The administration of 0.6 mg/kg of MDL 103,323 did not further increase BMD or bone strength, indicating a bell-shaped dose-response curve. MDL 103,323 lowered plasma osteocalcin concn. and urinary deoxypyridinoline excretion. In rats treated with 0.1

mg/kg MDL 103,323, plasma IGF-I was increased as compared with OVX controls (664 ng/mL vs. 527 ng/mL). In conclusion, these results indicate that this new SERM pos. influences BMD and lumbar spine bone strength in

estrogen-deficient rats. REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 42 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L24 ANSWER 2 OF 59 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS 1999:818931 HCAPLUS

ACCESSION NUMBER:

Anhydrous alendronate monosodium salt formulations DOCUMENT NUMBER: Brenner, Gerald S.; Ostovic, Drazen; Oberholtzer, Earl TITLE:

INVENTOR(S): R., Jr.; Thies, J. Eric Merck and Co., Inc., USA

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): SOURCE:

U.S., 3 pp. CODEN: USXXAM DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent English

LANGUAGE: FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

DATE APPLICATION NO. KIND DATE -----PATENT NO. 19980813 US 1998-133200 ------19980813 19991228 US 1998-133200 Α US 6008207

Disclosed is a method for treating and preventing bone PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

formulation of anhyd. alendronate sodium. Also described is a loss in patients by administering a pharmaceutical dosage form of anhyd. alendronate sodium, being anhyd. 4-amino-1-hydroxy-butylidene-1,1-bisphosphonic acid

monosodium salt, in a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient. THERE ARE 6 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT REFERENCE COUNT:

L24 ANSWER 3 OF 59 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER:

132:382

TITLE:

Risedronate therapy prevents

corticosteroid-induced bone loss:

A twelve-month, multicenter, randomized, double-blind,

placebo-controlled, parallel-group study

Cohen, Stanley; Levy, Robert M.; Keller, Michael; Boling, Eugene; Emkey, Ronald D.; Greenwald, Maria; Zizic, Thomas M.; Wallach, Stanley; Sewell, Kathryn

L.; Lukert, Barbara P.; Axelrod, Douglas W.; Chines,

Metroplex Clinical Research, Dallas, TX, 75235, USA

CORPORATE SOURCE:

SOURCE:

AUTHOR(S):

Arthritis & Rheumatism (1999), 42(11), 2309-2318 CODEN: ARHEAW; ISSN: 0004-3591

Lippincott Williams & Wilkins

PUBLISHER: Journal

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Risedronate, a new pyridinyl bisphosphonate, is a potent antiresorptive bone agent. This study examines the safety and efficacy of LANGUAGE: daily, oral risedronate therapy for the prevention of corticosteroid-induced bone loss. This multicenter, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, parallel-group study was conducted in 224 men and women who were initiating long-term corticosteroid treatment. Patients received either risedronate (2.5 mg or 5 mg) or placebo daily for 12 mo. Each

patient also received 500 mg of elemental calcium daily. The primary outcome measure was the percentage of change in lumbar spine bone mineral d. (BMD). Secondary measures included proximal femur BMD and incidence of vertebral fractures. After 12 mo, the lumbar spine BMD (mean .+-. SEM) did not change significantly compared with baseline in the 5-mg (0.6 + 0.5%) or the 2.5-mg (-0.1 + 0.7%) risedronate groups, while it decreased in the placebo group (-2.8 .+-. 0.5%; P < 0.05). The mean differences in BMD between the 5-mg risedronate and the placebo groups were 3.8 .+-. 0.8% at the lumbar spine (P < 0.001), 4.1 .+-. 1.0% at the femoral neck (P < 0.001), and 4.6 .+-. 0.8% at the femoral trochanter (P < 0.001). A trend toward a decrease in the incidence of vertebral fracture was obsd. in the 5-mg risedronate group compared with the placebo group (5.7% vs. 17.3%; P = 0.072). Risedronate was well tolerated, and the incidence of upper gastrointestinal adverse events was comparable among the 3 groups. Risedronate therapy prevents bone

 ${\tt loss}$  in  ${\tt patients}$  initiating long-term corticosteroid  ${\tt treatment.}$ 

REFERENCE COUNT: 38 THERE ARE 38 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L24 ANSWER 4 OF 59 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS ACCESSION NUMBER: 1999:584626 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

131:209069

TITLE:

Changes in calcium homeostasis in patients

undergoing liver transplantation: effects of a single

infusion of pamidronate administered

pre-operatively

AUTHOR(S): Bishop, N. J.; Ninkovic, M.; Alexander, G. J. M.;

Holmes, S. D.; Milligan, T.; Price, C.; Compston, J.

Ε.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Addenbrooke's Hospital, University of Cambridge

Department of Medicine, Cambridge, CB2 200, UK

SOURCE: Clinical Science (1999), 97(2), 157-163

.CODEN: CSCIAE; ISSN: 0143-5221

PUBLISHER: Portland Press Ltd.

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

AB Bone turnover, bone loss and fracture risk

increase after liver transplantation. It has been postulated that

peri-operative administration of a bisphosphonate

might prevent bone loss and reduce fracture

rate. We studied the effects of a single pre-operative dose of pamidronate on biochem. parameters of skeletal metab. in the first month after liver transplantation. In a randomized, single-blind study, six of 12 patients with chronic liver disease received 60 mg of

pamidronate i.v. on a single occasion 1-30 days before transplantation. Six other **patients** undergoing transplantation received no

pamidronate. We measured serum calcium, phosphate, albumin, bone-specific alk. phosphatase, plasma parathyroid hormone and tartrate-resistant acid phosphatase before pamidronate infusion and at frequent intervals during the first 30 post-operative days. In treated patients

plasma parathyroid hormone increased 12-fold over baseline values and remained elevated in comparison with baseline at days 26-30; serum calcium and phosphate fell significantly, returning to normal at around day 14 post-operatively. There were no significant changes in any parameter in the untreated group. No changes in bone formation or resorption markers were obsd. in either group. The large increase in plasma parathyroid hormone concns. in the **treated** group is probably secondary to the fall in serum calcium. The magnitude of the increase is much greater than that seen after pamidronate infusion in other **patient** groups. The lack of change in, or correlation of, serum calcium and

plasma parathyroid hormone in the untreated group suggests that addnl. factors release calcium from bone after liver transplantation, presumably by increasing bone resorption.

RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
L24 ANSWER 5 OF 59 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1999:520030 HCAPLUS DOCUMENT NUMBER: 131:281508

REFERENCE COUNT:

TITLE: Measurement of Bone Mineral Density

by Dual X-ray Absorptiometry in Paget's Disease Before

THERE ARE 26 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS

and After Pamidronate Treatment

AUTHOR(S): Laroche, M.; Delpech, B.; Bernard, J.; Constantin, A.;

Mazieres, B.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Service de Rhumatologie, CHU Ranqueil, Toulouse,

F-31403, Fr.

SOURCE: Calcified Tissue International (1999), 65(3), 188-191

CODEN: CTINDZ; ISSN: 0171-967X

PUBLISHER: Springer-Verlag New York Inc.

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

Third-generation bisphosphonates are now currently used in the treatment of Paget's disease of bone. Dual X-ray absorptiometry may make it possible to quantify the action of these bisphosphonates on bone mineral d. (BMD) in pagetic and nonpagetic bone. We used Lunar DPX L device, a total-body software program (automatic anal. and/or manual windows according to the site and bilateral or unilateral pagetic involvement) to study BMD in 28 patients (18 men, 10 women, mean age 69.8 yr) with Paget's disease before and 6 mo after infusions of 60 mg (alk. phosphatase <350 IU) or 120 mg (ALP >350 IU) of pamidronate. Before treatment, in the 28 patients, the BMD of trabecular pagetic bone was 25% higher than that of nonpagetic bone; in cortical pagetic bone the BMD was 35% higher. After treatment, the BMD of trabecular pagetic bone increased by only 1.17%. The BMD of cortical pagetic bone increased by 1.37% whereas nonpagetic cortical bone lost 0.84%, independently of the levels of parathyroid hormone or the administration of calcium and vitamin

REFERENCE COUNT: 14 THERE ARE 14 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L24 ANSWER 6 OF 59 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS ACCESSION NUMBER: 1999:319616 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 130:347392

TITLE: A meta-analysis on the use of bisphosphonates

in corticosteroid induced osteoporosis

AUTHOR(S): Homik, Joanne E.; Cranney, Ann; Shea, Beverly;

Tugwell, Peter; Wells, George; Adachi, Jonathan D.;

Suarez-Almazor, Maria E.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Heritage Medical Research Center, University of

Alberta, Edmonton, AB, T6G 2S2, Can.

SOURCE: Journal of Rheumatology (1999), 26(5), 1148-1157

CODEN: JRHUA9; ISSN: 0315-162X

PUBLISHER: Journal of Rheumatology Publishing Co. Ltd.

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

Objective. To conduct a meta-anal. on the use of bisphosphonates in corticosteroid induced osteoporosis. Methods. A Cochrane systematic review including electronic database searching (MEDLINE and EMBASE), and selected hand searching of ref. lists and scientific abstrs. was conducted. Metaanal. using random and fixed effects modeling was used on the selected trials to calc. summary effect measures. All controlled clin. trials dealing with prevention or treatment of corticosteroid induced osteoporosis with bisphosphonates of any type and reporting the outcome of interest were assessed. Trials had to involve adults only, and subjects had to be taking a mean steroid dose of 7.5 mg/day or more. Outcomes of interest were change in bone mineral d. (BMD) at the lumbar spine and femoral neck at 6 and 12 mo. If present, data on no. of new fractures and adverse effects were also extd. The extn. was performed by 2 independent reviewers. Results. Results are reported as a weighted mean difference in the percentage change in BMD between the treatment and placebo groups, with trials being

weighted by the inverse of their variance. At the lumbar spine the weighted mean difference between the treatment and placebo groups was 4.0% (95% CI 2.5, 5.5). At the femoral neck the weighted mean difference was 2.1% (95% CI 0.2, 4.0). Although there was a 24% redn. in spinal fractures, this result did not reach statistical significance. Conclusion. Bisphosphonates are effective at preventing and treating corticosteroid induced bone loss at the lumbar spine. Efficacy regarding fracture prevention cannot be concluded from this anal., although bone d. changes are correlated with fracture risk. Bisphosphonates are less efficacious at preventing or treating corticosteroid induced osteoporosis at the femoral neck.

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 56 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L24 ANSWER 7 OF 59 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS ACCESSION NUMBER: 1999:130217 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 130:321073

TITLE: Effects of single and concurrent intermittent

administration of human PTH (1-34)

and incadronate on cancellous and cortical bone of

femoral neck in ovariectomized rats

AUTHOR(S): Zhang, Liu; Endo, Naoto; Yamamoto, Noriaki; Tanizawa,

Tatsuhiko; Takahashi, Hideaki E.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Orthopedic Surgery, Niigata University

School of Medicine, Niigata, 951-8510, Japan

Tohoku Journal of Experimental Medicine (1998), SOURCE:

186(2), 131-141 CODEN: TJEMAO; ISSN: 0040-8727 Tohoku University Medical Press

PUBLISHER: DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

The purpose of this study is to det. the efficacy of concurrent treatment with human parathyroid hormone, hPTH (1-34), and bisphosphonate (incadronate) in augmenting cortical and cancellous bone mass of femoral neck in ovariectomized (OVX) rats Forty-eight 11-wk-old female Sprague-Dawley rats were divided into eight groups (six animals in each group). The baseline control group was killed at the beginning of the expt., at 11 wk of age. An ovariectomy was performed in thirty rats and twelve rats were subjected to a sham surgery. OVX rats were untreated for the first four weeks of postsurgery to allow for the development of moderate osteopenia. These animals were then subjected to various treatments with either PTH, incadronate, or PTH+ incadronate for a period of 4 wk. Right proximal femora (femoral necks) were used for bone histomorphometry. After OVX 8 wk, there was a significant decrease in cancellous bone mass and cortical bone area of femoral neck in the OVX rats when compared to the sham control rats. In OVX rats treated with PTH alone or PTH+incadronate were completely restored lost cancellous and cortical bone mass of femoral neck by increase bone formation. The bone formation parameters (OS/BS, MS/BS) and bone turnover (BFR/BV) seen with PTH plus incadronate were similar to those seen with PTH treatment alone. This indicates that incadronate did not blunt the anabolic action of PTH when used concurrently. The authors' results suggest the following: the femoral neck of OVX rats is a suitable sample site for preclin. studies of the prevention of bone loss induced by estrogen depletion; concurrent use of incadronate did not blunt the anabolic effect of PTH; concurrent treatment showed the best results in

restoring cancellous and cortical bone mass; and it had addnl. benefits for bone strength independent of that achieved by the increase in bone 21

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 21 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L24 ANSWER 8 OF 59 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS. ACCESSION NUMBER:

1999:103054 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

130:119570

TITLE:

SOURCE:

Prevention of appendicular bone loss

in Paget's disease following treatment with

intravenous pamidronate disodium AUTHOR(S):

Stewart, G. O.; Gutteridge, D. H.; Price, R. I.; Ward,

L.; Retallack, R. W.; Prince, R. L.; Stuckey, B. G. A.; Kent, G. N.; Bhagat, C. I.; Dhaliwal, S. S.

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Department of Diabetes and Endocrinology, Fremantle

Hospital and Health Services, Fremantle, 6959,

Australia

Bone (New York) (1999), 24(2), 139-144

CODEN: BONEDL; ISSN: 8756-3282

PUBLISHER: Elsevier Science Inc.

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal LANGUAGE: English

It has been shown previously that i.v. pamidronate **treatment** for severe Paget's disease is assocd. with appendicular bone loss. This 2 yr study was designed to det. whether cotreatment with calcitriol and a calcium supplement would prevent this. I.v. pamidronate was used to treat 49 patients with symptomatic Paget's disease. Patients were stratified into two groups of differing biochem. severity based on hydroxyproline excretion (HypE) expressed as micromoles per L of glomerular filtrate (GF): (1) a severe group with HypE > 10 .mu.mol/L GF; and (2) a moderate group with HypE 5-10 .mu.mol/L GF. Within each group, patients were randomly allocated to receive supplements of calcium and calcitriol (supplemented) or no supplements (unsupplemented) after initiation of pamidronate therapy. The severe group received 360 mg of pamidronate as six doses of 60 mg once weekly and the moderate group received 240 mg as four weekly doses of 60 mg. Patients were followed for 24 mo following treatment and had serial bone densitometry of the forearm measured as well as urine and plasma biochem. When the groups were combined, the unsupplemented patients showed a decrease in bone mineral d. (BMD) at the ultradistal forearm site, which persisted to 24 mo. Those supplemented with calcium and calcitriol showed an increase in BMD and the difference between the two groups was significant at all times posttreatment (p < 0.03). When the groups were analyzed sep., those with moderate disease again showed significant differences in BMD between supplemented and unsupplemented patients at all timepoints. In the severe group, the differences did not reach statistical significance due to smaller patient nos. Similar changes in BMD were also obsd. at the forearm shaft site. When serial parathyroid hormone (PTH) levels (with the moderate and severe groups combined) were plotted against time since **treatment** the rise in PTH in the supplemented patients was less than the rise in the unsupplemented  $\boldsymbol{patients}$   $(\boldsymbol{p}$  < 0.04). These results suggest that forearm bone loss after i.v. pamidronate treatment for moderate-to-severe Paget's disease can largely be prevented by administration of calcium and calcitriol. The mechanism may be a blunting of the secondary hyperparathyroidism that occurs after i.v. pamidronate. These findings may have wider application

in moderate-to-severe Paget's disease treated with other bisphosphonates.

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 15 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L24 ANSWER 9 OF 59 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS ACCESSION NUMBER: 1998:760916 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 130:191838

TITLE: Preadministration of incadronate disodium can prevent

bone loss in rat proximal

tibial metaphysis when induced by hindlimb

immobilization by bandage

Li, J.; Mashiba, T.; Kaji, Y.; Taki, M.; Komatsubara, AUTHOR(S):

S.; Kawanishi, J.; Norimatsu, H.

Department of Orthopedic Surgery, Kagawa Medical CORPORATE SOURCE:

University, Kagawa, 761-0793, Japan

SOURCE: Bone (New York) (1998), 23(5), 459-463

CODEN: BONEDL; ISSN: 8756-3282 Elsevier Science Inc.

PUBLISHER: DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: English The purpose of this study is to det. whether short-term preadministration of biphosphonates prevents bone loss in

rat proximal tibial metaphysis when induced by hindlimb immobilization by bandage. Six-month-old female Sprague Dawley rats were injected with incadronate disodium (YM-175, 10 .mu.g/kg)

or vehicle, three times per wk for 2 wk (YM or V groups). Then, the left hindlimb was fixed to the abdomen with a bandage (V-B, YM-B groups), or only the abdomen was bandaged as control (V-SHM, YM-SHM groups), for 4 wk. The animals were subsequently killed and left proximal tibiae were processed undecalcified for quant. histomorphometric evaluation.

Immobilization-induced cancellous bone loss resulted

not only from increased percent eroded surface area but also from decreased percent labeling surface and bone formation rate in

V-B compared with V-SHM animals. In contrast, preadministration of YM-175 decreased percent eroded surface significantly and prevented the

loss of cancellous bone mass in YM-B compared with V-B

animals. Cancellous bone mass was neither increased nor decreased by preadministration of YM-175 in YM-SHM animals. Our results suggest that preadministration of biphosphonates is effective in prevention

of bone loss at the tibial metaphysis when induced by

hindlimb immobilization in rats.

REFERENCE COUNT: 24 THERE ARE 24 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L24 ANSWER 10 OF 59 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS 1998:723278 HCAPLUS ACCESSION NUMBER:

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

130:276782

TITLE:

Effects of human PTH(1-34) and

bisphosphonate on the osteopenic rat

model

AUTHOR(S):

Tanizawa, Tatsuhiko; Yamamoto, Noriaki; Takano,

Yuichi; Mashiba, Tasuku; Zhang, Liu; Nishida, Saburo; Endo, Naoto; Takahashi, Hideaki E.; Fujimoto, Ryuhei;

Hori, Masayuki

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Dep. Orthopedic Surgery, Niigata Univ. Sch. Med.,

Niigata City, 951-8520, Japan

SOURCE:

Toxicology Letters (1998), 102-103, 399-403

CODEN: TOLED5; ISSN: 0378-4274

PUBLISHER: Elsevier Science Ireland Ltd.
DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal; General Review

LANGUAGE: English

AB A review with 22 refs. It has been demonstrated that the intermittent administration of human parathyroid hormone (hPTH) is

beneficial for restoration of bone mass in osteoporotic patients. The mechanisms of anabolic effects of hPTH have been detd. by ovariectomized rat models and other larger remodeling animals. However, treatment with hPTH may increase the cancellous bone mass at the expense of cortical bone mass and cessation of the treatment results in rapid bone loss. Efforts

have been made to maintain newly formed bone mass after withdrawal of the hPTH **treatment**. These issues are not well understood. In this article, the authors would like to represent previous studies of their own and others concerning these issues.

REFERENCE COUNT: 22 THERE ARE 22 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L24 ANSWER 11 OF 59 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS ACCESSION NUMBER: 1998:500479 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 129:269762 TITLE: Risedronate

AUTHOR(S): Goa, Karen L.; Balfour, Julia A.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Adis International Limited, Auckland, N. Z.

SOURCE: Drugs & Aging (1998), 13(1), 83-91 CODEN: DRAGE6; ISSN: 1170-229X

PUBLISHER: Adis International Ltd.
DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal; General Review

LANGUAGE: English

AB A review with 36 refs. Risedronate is a pyridinyl bisphosphonate that can be administered orally in lower dosages than other antiresorptive bisphosphonates. Like others of its class, risedronate inhibits osteoclast-mediated bone resorption. In exptl. models of osteoporosis, risedronate inhibited bone loss and improved trabecular architecture. In patients with Paget's disease, pain diminished or disappeared and serum alk. phosphatase levels decreased after treatment with oral risedronate at 30 mg/day for .ltoreq.3 mo. Risedronate at 30 mg/day orally for 2 mo significantly reduced pain, whereas etidronate at 400 mg/day orally for 6 mo tended to reduce pain, in a randomized double-blind trial of patients with Paget's disease. Oral risedronate at 5 mg/day for .ltoreq.2 yr increased bone mass in postmenopausal women with low or normal bone mass. Risedronate at 2.5 mg/day prevented bone loss in postmenopausal women treated with glucocorticoids for rheumatoid

postmenopausal women treated with glucocorticoids for rheumatoid arthritis. The incidence of gastrointestinal or other adverse events was similar in patients treated with risedronate or placebo in clin. trials.

REFERENCE COUNT: 36 THERE ARE 36 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L24 ANSWER 12 OF 59 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS ACCESSION NUMBER: 1998:440084 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 129:118094

AUTHOR(S):

TITLE: Randomized trial of pamidronate in patients

with thyroid cancer: bone density

is not reduced by suppressive doses of thyroxine, but

is increased by cyclic intravenous pamidronate Rosen, Harold N.; Moses, Alan C.; Garber, Jeffrey;

Chen, Vicki; Lee, Kevin; Greenspan, Susan L. CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Medicine, Division of Gerontology, Charles A. Dana Research Institute and the Harvard-Thorndike Laboratory of the Beth Israel Deaconess Medical Center, Boston, MA, 02215, USA SOURCE: Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism (1998), 83(7), 2324-2330 CODEN: JCEMAZ; ISSN: 0021-972X PUBLISHER: Endocrine Society DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English Patients taking suppressive doses of thyroxine (T4) are thought to have accelerated bone loss and increased risk of osteoporosis. Therefore, patients taking suppressive doses of T4 were randomized to treatment with pamidronate (APD) at 30 mg i.v. every 3 mo for 2 yr (APD/T4) or placebo (placebo/T4). Patients had measurements of bone mineral d. (BMD) of the spine, hip, radius, and total body every 6 mo for 2 yr. There was no significant bone loss at any site in the placebo/T4 group. Ninety-five percent confidence intervals excluded a rate of bone loss >0.89%/yr for the spine and >0.31%/yr at the total hip. When men were excluded from the anal., there still was no significant bone loss for the placebo/T4 group, and confidence intervals did not change. The APD/T4 group showed increases in spine (4.3%), total hip (1.4%), and trochanteric (3.0%) BMDs. In conclusion, premenopausal women and men on suppressive therapy with T4 do not lose bone rapidly, and are not at increased risk of developing osteoporosis. A regimen of 30 mg APD given i.v. every 3 mo for 2 yr causes significant suppression of bone resorption and increases in BMD, and may be an acceptable alternative treatment for osteoporosis in patients who cannot tolerate oral bisphosphonates. REFERENCE COUNT: 61 THERE ARE 61 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT L24 ANSWER 13 OF 5.9 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS ACCESSION NUMBER: 1998:402319 HCAPLUS DOCUMENT NUMBER: 129:86015 TITLE: Methods and compositions for preventing and treating bone loss Fuh, Vivian L.; Kaufman, Keith D.; Waldstreicher, INVENTOR(S): Joanne Merck & Co., Inc., USA; Fuh, Vivian L.; Kaufman, Keith PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): D.; Waldstreicher, Joanne PCT Int. Appl., 38 pp. SOURCE: CODEN: PIXXD2 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent English LANGUAGE: FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: PATENT INFORMATION: ADDITIONATION NO

1	PAT	ENT.	NO.		KI	עמ	DATE			A	PETT	CATI	ON NO	J.	DATE			
-								- <b></b> -		_								
WO 9825623			A1 19980618				WO 1997-US22344						19971205					
		W:	AL,	AM,	ΑU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	ΒY,	CA,	CN,	CU,	CZ,	ΕE,	GE,	ΗU,
			ID,	IL,	IS,	JP,	KG,	KR,	ΚZ,	LC,	LK,	LR,	LT,	LV,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,
			MX,	NO,	ΝZ,	PL,	RO,	RU,	SG,	SI,	SK,	SL,	ТJ,	TM,	TR,	TT,	UA,	US,
			UZ,	VN,	YU,	AM,	ΑZ,	BY,	KG,	ΚZ,	MD,	RU,	ΤJ,	TM				
		RW:	GH,	ΚE,	LS,	MW,	SD,	SZ,	UG,	ZW,	AT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FI,	FR,

```
GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                                                             19971205
                                           AU 1998-55943
                           19980703
                      A1
    AU 9855943
                                        US 1996-32635P P
                                                            19961209
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                        GB 1997-221
                                                          Α
                                                             19970108
                                                           19970520
                                                          Р
                                        US 1997-47174P
                                        WO 1997-US22344 W 19971205
     The present invention provides for a method of inhibiting bone
AΒ
     loss in a subject in need of such treatment comprising
     administration of a therapeutically effective amt. of
     the 5.alpha.-reductase type 2 inhibitor finasteride to the subject.
     present invention further provides for a method for treating and
     preventing osteoporosis and osteopenia and other diseases where inhibiting
     bone loss may be beneficial, including: Paget's disease,
     malignant hypercalcemia, periodontal disease, joint loosening and
     metastatic bone disease, comprising administration of
     therapeutically effective amt. of the 5.alpha.-reductase type 2
     inhibitor finasteride to the subject. Further, the present invention
     provides for compns. useful in the methods of the present invention, as
     well as a method of manuf. of a medicament useful for inhibiting
     bone loss and treating or preventing
     osteoporosis and osteopenia. The effect of finasteride on bone mineral d.
     in men was studied and formulations contg. finasteride were given. Bone
     anabolic agents, bone antiresorptive agents, estrogens, or antiestrogens
     may be added to the compns.
                                THERE ARE 4 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS
REFERENCE COUNT:
                          4
                                RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
                       HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS
L24 ANSWER 14 OF 59
                          1998:207476 HCAPLUS
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                          129:19587
 DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                          Osteotropic drug delivery system (ODDS) based on
 TITLE:
                          bisphosphonic prodrug. Part 4. Effects of
                          osteotropic estradiol on bone mineral
                          density and uterine weight in ovariectomized
                          rats
                          Fujisaki, Jiro; Tokunaga, Yuji; Takahashi, Toshiya;
 AUTHOR(S):
                          Shimojo, Fumio; Kimura, Sumihisa; Hata, Takehisa
                          Pharmaceutical Pharmakokinetic Research Laboratories,
 CORPORATE SOURCE:
                          Fujisawa Pharmaceutical Company Ltd., Osaka, 532,
                           Japan
                          Journal of Drug Targeting (1998), 5(2), 129-138
 SOURCE:
                          CODEN: JDTAEH; ISSN: 1061-186X
                           Harwood Academic Publishers
 PUBLISHER:
                           Journal
 DOCUMENT TYPE:
                           English
 LANGUAGE:
      An osteotropic drug delivery system (ODDS) based on the
      bisphosphonic prodrug was designed for 17.beta.-estradiol (E2) in
      order to improve patient compliance in estrogen replacement
      therapy of postmenopausal osteoporosis. The bisphosphonic
      prodrug of E2, disodium [17.beta.-(3'-hydroxy-1',3',5'-
      \verb"estratrienyloxy") \verb"carbonylpropylcarboxamidomethylene"] \textbf{bisphosphonate}
      (E2-BP) was synthesized and its effects on bone mineral d. and uterine wt.
      were investigated in ovariectomized (OVX) rats. E2-BP was
       injected i.v. once a week (4 injections/expt.), and E2 was
       administrated orally 5 times a week (20 administrations
       /expt.). Once a week treatment with 0.1 mg/kg E2-BP
       significantly restored bone mineral redn. by 61.8% without significantly
       increasing uterine wt. Similarly, once in 4 wk treatment with
```

1.0 mg/kg E2-BP (1 injection/expt.) showed almost the same therapeutic effects. On the other hand, 5 times a week oral treatment with 1.0 mg/kg E2 significantly improved bone mineral d. by 90.5%, but increased uterine wt. up to 98.2% of that of the sham group. In vitro bone resorption anal. revealed that E2-BP exhibits antiresorptive activity not as a bisphosphonate but as a prodrug of E2. These results demonstrated that E2-BP has the potential to improve patient compliance in estrogen therapy by its minimal adverse effects and less frequent medication.

L24 ANSWER 15 OF 59 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS 1998:111676 HCAPLUS ACCESSION NUMBER:

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

128:226510

TITLE:

Maintenance of bone mineral density

of femoral cortex in ovariectomized rats after withdrawal of concurrent administration

of human parathyroid hormone (1-34) and

incadronate disodium (YM175)

AUTHOR(S):

Zhang, Liu; Takahashi, Hideaki E.; Tanizawa, Tatsuhiko; Endo, Naoto; Yamamoto, Noriaki

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Department of Orthopedic Surgery, Niigata University School of Medicine, Niigata, 951, Japan

Journal of Bone and Mineral Metabolism (1997), 15(4),

SOURCE:

206-212

CODEN: JBMME4; ISSN: 0914-8779 Springer-Verlag Tokyo

PUBLISHER:

Journal

DOCUMENT TYPE:

English

LANGUAGE:

The aim of this study was to evaluate the potential use of a combination of human parathyroid hormone (1-34) [hPTH(1-34)] and

bisphosphonate (incadronate disodium cycloheptylaminomethylenedisphosphonate monohydrate, YM175) as a therapy for osteoporosis. The authors examd. the effects of

concurrent administration of PTH and YM175 or single administration and the persistence of their therapeutic effect after withdrawal on bone mineral d. (BMD) of the femur in ovariectomized rats with established osteopenia. One hundred and two 11-wk-old Sprague-Dawley rats were divided into sham operation and ovariectomy (OVX) groups. OVX rats were untreated for the first 4 wk post ovariectomy to allow for the development of moderate osteopenia. These animals were then subjected to various treatment regimens with either PTH, YM175, or both for 4 wk. The animals were then killed at 4 or 12 wk, after withdrawal of the

treatment and the bone mineral d. (BMD) of distal, middle, proximal part, and total area of the femur were detd. by dual-energy x-ray absorptiometry (DXA). In the distal femur (cancellous bone-rich region), treatment with YM175 failed to restore BMD in OVX rats,

while treatment with PTH alone or PTH + YM175 reversed BMD in

OVX rats after 4 wk of treatments. The restored distal BMD by PTH or PTH + YM175 treatments could be maintained

thereafter until 12 wk withdrawal. In midshaft of the femur (cortical bone-rich region), treatment with PTH, YM175, and PTH + YM175 all could increase BMD after 4 wk of treatments in the OVX

rats, but only concurrent treatment with PTH + YM175

maintained the BMD of femoral midshaft for 12 wk after withdrawal of the treatment. These results suggest that (1) concurrent treatment with PTH and YM175 could result in a bone gain not only

in cancellous bone but also in cortical bone of the  $\widetilde{\text{femur}}$ , and  $(\widetilde{2})$  the restored BMD could be maintained for 12 wk after cessation of the

treatment in cortical bone only by concurrent use of PTH + YM175 in immature ovariectomized rats.

L24 ANSWER 16 OF 59 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1998:87914 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

128:110827

TITLE:

Effects of the bisphosphonate zoledronate on

bone loss in the ovariectomized and

in the adjuvant arthritic rat

AUTHOR(S):

Mueller, Klaus; Wiesenberg, Irmgard; Jaeggi, Knut;

Green, Jonathan R.

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Research Dep., Novartis Pharma A.-G., Basel, CH-4002,

Switz.

SOURCE:

Arzneimittel-Forschung (1998), 48(1), 81-86

CODEN: ARZNAD; ISSN: 0004-4172

PUBLISHER:

Editio Cantor Verlag Journal

DOCUMENT TYPE:

English LANGUAGE: The effect of the bisphosphonate zoledronate (CAS 118072-93-8,

CGP 42446) on trabecular bone in two rat models of osteopenia, i.e. the ovariectomized rat and the adjuvant arthritic rat, was tested and compared to the activity of alendronate and pamidronate. All three bisphosphonates prevented bone loss in the distal femur and in the lumbar vertebrae in both animal models, as measured by chem. anal. and/or bone densitometry. Zoledronate was the most potent bisphosphonate, 10-30 times more potent than alendronate and 120 times more potent than pamidronate.

L24 ANSWER 17 OF 59 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1997:766844 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

128:43282

TITLE:

The role of bisphosphonates in the

treatment of osteoporosis

AUTHOR(S):

Reginster, Jean-Yves L.; Halkin, Veronique; Gosset,

Christiane; Deroisy, Rita

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Bone and Cartilage Metabolism Unit, Department of Epidemiology and Public Health, University of Liege,

Liege, Belg.

SOURCE:

Drugs of Today (1997), 33(8), 563-570

CODEN: MDACAP; ISSN: 0025-7656

J. R. Prous, S.A.

PUBLISHER: DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal; General Review

LANGUAGE:

English

A review with 58 refs. Bisphosphonates, previously called diphosphonates, are potent inhibitors of bone resorption and interfere with several stages of the bone-resorption process. Different mechanisms, acting simultaneously and synergistically, are likely to be involved. Several bisphosphonates have been tested in various clin. situations related to an increase in osteoclast resorption. Studies on the effects of clodronate in osteoporosis have been conducted either with too few patients or with inadequate methodol. The observation of a significant decrease in the rate of vertebral fractures in etidronate-treated patients with low spine mineral d. and concomitant >2 fractures suggests a possible role for this bisphosphonate in the treatment of severe osteoporosis. Alendronate has recently been shown to reduce vertebral and nonvertebral fractures in women with osteoporosis. However, particular recommendations for alendronate intake are required to reduce the risk of gastrointestinal side effects. The development of the oral form of

pamidronate was jeopardized by reports of erosive esophagitis which appears to be a common feature of all aminobisphosphonates. Preliminary results of studies on the continuous daily oral intake of ibandronate do not compare favorably with those of other bisphosphonates on the market or being developed for osteoporosis. Preliminary results with 5 mg risendronate, given either continuously or intermittently, are promising. Demonstration of the minimal ED of this compd. for treatment of postmenopausal osteoporosis will be obtained from long-term clin. trials. Tiludronate was previously shown to prevent early postmenopausal bone loss. A large, currently ongoing clin. program is evaluating the effects of this compd. in redn. of fractures.

L24 ANSWER 18 OF 59 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1997:734100 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

CORPORATE SOURCE:

128:43819

TITLE:

Prevention of Corticosteroid-Induced Osteoporosis with

Alendronate in Sarcoid Patients

AUTHOR(S):

Gonnelli, S.; Rottoli, P.; Cepollaro, C.; Pondrelli, C.; Cappiello, V.; Vagliasindi, M.; Gennari, C. Institute of Internal Medicine, University of Siena,

SOURCE:

Italy Calcified Tissue International (1997), 61(5), 382-385

CODEN: CTINDZ; ISSN: 0171-967X Springer-Verlag New York Inc.

PUBLISHER:

Journal

DOCUMENT TYPE:

English

LANGUAGE: Prolonged corticosteroid administration, as often required in the treatment of sarcoidosis, increases the risk of osteoporosis and fracture. The aim of the present study was to evaluate the usefulness of alendronate, a third generation bisphosphonate, in preventing corticosteroid-induced osteoporosis. Forty-three consecutive, previously untreated, sarcoid patients (17 men and 26 premenopausal women) were included in the study: 13 needed no treatment and served as controls (Group 1) and 30 needed glucocorticoids (prednisone) and were randomly selected to also receive either placebo (n = 15, Group 2) or alendronate 5 mg/day (n = 15, Group 3). Bone mineral d. (BMD) at the ultradistal radius by dual photon absorptiometry (Osteograph 1000, NIM, Verona, Italy) and biochem. markers of bone turnover were measured at baseline and after 6 and 12 mo of glucocorticoid therapy. No significant difference was found between Groups 2 and 3 in the mean cumulative dose of prednisone (4945.+-.1956 mg and 5110.+-.2013 mg, resp.). At the end of the study period, BMD increased by 0.8% in the alendronate-treated group; in the placebo-treated group, BMD decreased by 4.5%. The difference between groups was significant (P < 0.01, ANOVA). A significant decrease in markers of bone formation was found in all patients treated with prednisone (Groups 2 and 3), independently of alendronate. Alendronate, however, counteracted the increase in markers of bone resorption induced by glucocorticoid therapy. The data suggest that alendronate is effective in preventing glucocorticoid-induced bone loss in sarcoid patients. Further studies on alendronate use in steroid-induced osteoporosis are needed.

L24 ANSWER 19 OF 59 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS 1997:644086 HCAPLUS ACCESSION NUMBER:

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

127:314773

TITLE:

Local delivery of an amino bisphosphonate prevents the resorptive phase of alveolar bone

following mucoperiosteal flap surgery in rats

Yaffe, A.; Iztkovich, M.; Earon, Y.; Alt, I.; Lilov, AUTHOR(S):

R.; Binderman, I.

Dept. Prosthodontics, Univ. Hadassah School Dental CORPORATE SOURCE:

Medicine, Jerusalem, Israel

Journal of Periodontology (1997), 68(9), 884-889 CODEN: JOPRAJ; ISSN: 0022-3492 SOURCE:

American Academy of Periodontology PUBLISHER:

Journal DOCUMENT TYPE: English

LANGUAGE: Mucoperiosteal flaps are used to access the bone and root surface in a wide range of periodontal procedures and in implant surgery. The authors have demonstrated that the mucoperiosteal surgical flap of the rat mandible produces a transient burst of alveolar bone resorption similar to the clin. observations in humans. This resorptive activity, when coupled with local irritation factors, may cause confined alveolar bone loss. Recently, the authors have demonstrated that an amino bisphosphonate, which is used in preventing systemic bond resorption in osteoporosis and other bone diseases, reduces alveolar bone resorption in the rat model when administered systemically. In this study, the authors evaluated the effect of local delivery of the amino bisphosphonate on bone resorption assocd. with mucoperiosteal flaps. Following mucoperiosteal flap elevation in the premolar and molar region of the rat mandible, a surgical pellet soaked with amino bisphosphonate was locally applied on the exposed bone surface and covered by flap. The results show that local delivery of amino bisphosphonate reduces significantly alveolar bone resorption activated by mucoperiosteal flap surgery. This study suggests that local application of amino bisphosphonate can be used as an adjunct in therapy for reducing bone resorption following surgery.

L24 ANSWER 20 OF 59 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

1997:464046 HCAPLUS ACCESSION NUMBER:

127:130958 DOCUMENT NUMBER:

Inhibition of bone resorption by pamidronate cannot TITLE:

restore normal gain in cortical bone mass and strength

in tail-suspended rapidly growing rats

Kodama, Yoshiaki; Nakayama, Konosuke; Fuse, Hiroaki; AUTHOR(S):

Fukumoto, Seiji; Kawahara, Hajime; Takahashi, Hiroo; Kurokawa, Takahide; Sekiguchi, Chiharu; Nakamura,

Toshitaka; Matsumoto, Toshio

Department of Orthopedic Surgery, University of Tokyo CORPORATE SOURCE:

School of Medicine, Tokyo, Japan

Journal of Bone and Mineral Research (1997), 12(7), SOURCE:

1058-1067

CODEN: JBMREJ; ISSN: 0884-0431

Blackwell PUBLISHER: Journal DOCUMENT TYPE: English

To clarify how the changes in bone formation and resorption affect bone LANGUAGE: vol. and strength after mech. unloading, the effect of inhibition of bone resorption by a potent bisphosphonate, pamidronate, on bone mineral d. (BMD), histol., and strength of hind limb bones was examd. using tail-suspended growing rats. Tail suspension for 14 days reduced the gain in the BMD of the femur at both the metaphysis rich in trabecular bone and the diaphysis rich in cortical bone. Treatment with pamidronate increased the total BMD as well as that of the metaphysis of the femur but had almost no effect on the BMD of the diaphysis in both control and tail-suspended rats. Histol. examns. revealed that 14-day tail suspension caused a loss of secondary cancellous bone with a redn. in the trabecular no. and thickness in comparison with control rats. In the femoral diaphysis, the diam. and cortical bone thickness increased to a lesser degree in tail-suspended rats when compared with rats without tail suspension, and a marked redn. in bone formation and the layers of alk. phosphatase-pos. cells was obsd. at the periosteal side. Pamidronate treatment increased secondary cancellous bone but could not restore normal growth-induced periosteal bone apposition and bone strength. Because the material strength of the femoral diaphysis at the tissue level was not affected by pamidronate treatment, the inability of pamidronate to prevent the redn. in phys. strength of the femoral diaphysis does not appear to be due to a change in the quality of newly formed bone. These results demonstrate that tail suspension reduces the growth-induced periosteal modeling drift and that the antiresorptive agent pamidronate is unable to restore normal periosteal bone apposition.

L24 ANSWER 21 OF 59 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1997:349188 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 127:45466

TITLE: No loss of biomechanical effects after withdrawal of

short-term PTH **treatment** in an aged, osteopenic, ovariectomized **rat** model

AUTHOR(S): Mosekilde, Li.; Thomsen, J. S.; Mcosker, J. E.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Cell Biology, Institute of Anatomy,

University of Aarhus, Aarhus, DK-8000, Den.

SOURCE: Bone (New York) (1997), 20(5), 429-437

CODEN: BONEDL; ISSN: 8756-3282

PUBLISHER: Elsevier
DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal
LANGUAGE: English

even 10 wk after PTH withdrawal.

LANGUAGE: The aim of the study was to assess the biomech. effects of short-term PTH treatment and withdrawal on bone mass and strength in an aged, osteopenic, ovariectomized (ovx) rat model. Addnl., the effect of sequential therapy with PTH and the bisphosphonate, risedronate, the effect of long-term PTH monotherapy, and the effect of long-term risedronate monotherapy were assessed. 96 4-Mo-old rats were randomized into nine groups. Eight groups were ovariectomized and one group was sham operated. 12 Mo after surgery, treatment regimens were initiated (OW) and were continued for either 2 wk (2W) or 12 wk (12W). The treatment regimens were as follows: (1) baseline ovx (OW); (2) ovx-saline (2W); (3) ovx-PTH 1-34 (2W); (4) intact-saline (12W); (5) ovx-saline (12W); (6) ovx-risedronate (12W); (7) ovx-PTH 1-34(12W); (8) ovx-PTH 1-34 (2W), followed by pause (10W); and (9) ovx-PTH1-34 (2W), accompanied by risedronate (12W). The effect of therapy (endpoint) was measured at three skeletal sites: vertebral bodies; femoral cortical bone; and femoral necks. The results revealed an anabolic, time-dependent effect of PTH 1-34 at all skeletal sites. No loss of anabolic effect was obsd. 10 wk after discontinuation of 2 wk PTH treatment in this rat model. Risedronate given in sequential therapy with PTH produced no significant effect on biomech. properties at any skeletal sites when compared with 2 wk PTH followed by a 10 wk pause. However, when risedronate was given alone, a pos. effect was seen at the vertebral site after a 12 wk treatment On the basis of this study with short-term PTH treatment of aged, osteopenic, ovariectomized rats, there seemed to be a significant effect of PTH on the biomech. properties and no loss of effect L24 ANSWER 22 OF 59 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS 1997:214315 HCAPLUS ACCESSION NUMBER: '

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

126:272315

TITLE:

Bisphosphonate risedronate prevents bone loss in women with artificial

menopause due to chemotherapy of breast cancer: a

double-blind, placebo-controlled study

AUTHOR(S):

Delmas, P.D.; Balena, R.; Confravreux, E.; Hardouin,

C.; Hardy, P.; Bremond, A.

CORPORATE SOURCE:

INSERM Research Unit 403, Hopital E. Herriot, Lyon,

69437, Fr.

SOURCE:

Journal of Clinical Oncology (1997), 15(3), 955-962

CODEN: JCONDN; ISSN: 0732-183X

PUBLISHER:

Saunders Journal

DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE: English The purpose of this study is to det. the effectiveness and safety of the

bisphosphonate risedronate in preventing bone loss in young women with breast cancer and early menopause induced by chemotherapy who are at major risk for the development of postmenopausal osteoporosis. Fifty-three white women, aged 36 to 55 yr, with breast cancer and artificially induced menopause were stratified according to prior tamoxifen use. Thirty-six patients received tamoxifen (20 mg/d). Within each stratum, patients were randomly assigned to receive risedronate (n = 27) or placebo (n = 26). Treatment consisted of eight cycles oral risedronate 30 mg/d or placebo daily for 2 wk followed by 10 wk of no drug (12 wk per cycle). Patients were monitored for a third year without treatment

Main outcomes of the study were changes in lumbar spine and proximal femur (femoral neck, trochanter, and Ward's triangle) bone mineral d. (BMD), and biochem. markers of bone turnover. In contrast to a significant decrease of BMD at the lumbar spine and hip in the placebo group, there was an increase in BMD in the risedronate group. On treatment withdrawal, bone loss ensued, which suggests that treatment needs to be continuous to maintain a protective effect on bone mass. At 2 yr, the mean difference (.+-. SEM) between groups was 2.5% .+-. 1.2%, (95% confidence interval [CI], 0.2 to 4.9) at the lumbar spine (P = .041) and 2.6% .+-. 1.1%, (95% CI, 0.3 to 4.8) at the femoral neck (P = .029). Similar results were obsd. at the hip trochanter. Results by stratum indicate a beneficial, although partial, effect of tamoxifen in reducing bone loss. Risedronate was well tolerated and showed a good safety profile, with no evidence of lab. abnormalities. Risedronate appears to be a safe

treatment that prevents both trabecular and cortical bone loss in women with menopause induced by chemotherapy for breast cancer.

L24 ANSWER 23 OF 59 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS 1997:213099 HCAPLUS ACCESSION NUMBER:

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

126:258293

TITLE:

Alendronate: a review of its pharmacological

properties and therapeutic efficacy in

postmenopausal osteoporosis

AUTHOR(S):

Jeal, Wendy; Barradell, Lee B.; Mctavish, Donna Adis International Limited, Auckland, N. Z.

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Drugs (1997), 53(3), 415-434

SOURCE:

CODEN: DRUGAY; ISSN: 0012-6667

PUBLISHER:

Adis

Journal; General Review DOCUMENT TYPE:

English LANGUAGE:

A review with 70 refs. Alendronate is an aminobisphosphonate which appears to attenuate, rather than completely inhibiting bone turnover, by suppressing the activity of osteoclasts. Clin. trials have established that 10 mg/day orally administered alendronate is the optimum dosage. Despite its poor bioavailability after oral administration, alendronate is highly effective at preventing bone loss assocd. with the absence of endogenous estrogen. A sustained increase in bone mass was obsd. during alendronate therapy without accelerated loss after withdrawal of the drug. Increased bone mass was assocd. with a redn. in the risk and rate of occurrence of vertebral fractures. A recent study demonstrated a 47% redn. in the risk of developing new radiog. vertebral fractures over 3 yr in women with low bone mass and pre-existing vertebral fractures. There have been few direct comparisons in clin. trials. However, when compared with calcium or low dosages of salmon calcitonin (salcatonin) therapy in women with postmenopausal osteoporosis, alendronate induced a sustained increase in bone mass during therapy that was not seen with the comparator. In clin. trials alendronate was generally well tolerated when taken as recommended. Adverse events tended to be transient and usually assocd. with the upper gastrointestinal tract; the most common events included abdominal pain, nausea, dyspepsia, constipation and diarrhea, which are also common with other bisphosphonates. Of potential concern are the small no. of reports of patients developing esophageal ulceration; however, this adverse event was attributed to noncompliance with the manufacturer's recommendations for administration of the drug. In addn., alendronate has not been assocd. with osteomalacia. Studies are still required to establish the long term efficacy of alendronate, particularly with regard to other available therapies. Although estrogen replacement therapy is generally considered the treatment of choice for the management of postmenopausal osteoporosis, many women are unable or unwilling to receive estrogens on a long term basis. Thus, alendronate, with its demonstrated beneficial effects and its good tolerability profile (when taken as recommended), is a promising alternative treatment option for the management of postmenopausal osteoporosis.

L24 ANSWER 24 OF 59 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

1997:177339 HCAPLUS ACCESSION NUMBER:

126:246787 DOCUMENT NUMBER:

AUTHOR(S):

Effects of prolonged bisphosphonate TITLE:

therapy and its discontinuation on

bone mineral density in

post-menopausal osteoporosis

Orr-Walker, Brandon; Wattie, Diana J.; Evans, Margaret

C.; Reid, Ian R.

Department of Medicine, University of Auckland, CORPORATE SOURCE:

Auckland, 92019, N. Z.

Clinical Endocrinology (Oxford) (1997), 46(1), 87-92 SOURCE:

CODEN: CLECAP; ISSN: 0300-0664

Blackwell PUBLISHER: Journal DOCUMENT TYPE: English

LANGUAGE: The bisphosphonates have proven efficacy in the management of

post-menopausal osteoporosis. However, the benefits of prolonged (> 2 yr) administration and the effects of discontinuation of

bisphosphonate treatment are not clear. We have

previously reported a 2-yr, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of pamidronate therapy (150 mg/day) in women with established post-menopausal osteoporosis. We now report the bone mineral d. (BMD) changes in those women who continued for a third year of active treatment and were then obsd. off therapy for a further 12 mo. Twenty-two women (mean age 66 yr) continued on pamidronate in year 3, and in 16 of these the effect of subsequent discontinuation of therapy for 12 mo were studied. BMD was measured in the total body, lumbar spine and proximal femur using a lunar DPX-L dual-energy, X-ray absorptiometer. The third year of therapy with pamidronate was assocd. with a significant further gain in BMD only at the lumbar spine (2.cntdot.1 .+-. 0.cntdot.6%, P = 0.cntdot.003), resulting in a total gain of 9.cntdot.5 .+-. 1.cntdot.0% at that site over 3 yr of treatment. In the total body, BMD tended to decline (-0.cntdot.6 .+-. 0.cntdot.3%) in year 3. One year after discontinuation of pamidronate, there were significant losses of BMD in the total body (-1.cntdot.9 .+-. 0.cntdot.3%, P <0.cntdot.0001) and femoral trochanter (-2.cntdot.7 .+-. 0.cntdot.9%, P = 0.cntdot.01), and non-significant changes at the lumbar spine (-0.cntdot.9 .+-. 0.cntdot.8%), femoral neck (-0.cntdot.5 .+-. 1.cntdot.6%), and Ward's triangle (-2.cntdot.9 .+-. 3.cntdot.7%). By the end of one year off therapy, BMD was greater than baseline only in the lumbar spine (7.cntdot.1 .+-. 1.cntdot.1%, P<0.cntdot.0001) and femoral trochanter (4.cntdot.5 .+-. 1.cntdot.88%, P<0.cntdot.03). In the total body, BMD was 0.cntdot.3 .+-. 0.cntdot.7% below the values at the trial's inception (P = 0.cntdot.7). These data demonstrate that the rate of bone gain assocd. with bisphosphonate use slows over time, and that significant bone loss follows withdrawal of these agents. These findings have important implications for the duration of use of these novel drugs in the therapy of osteoporosis and suggest a need for close observation following their discontinuation.

```
L24 ANSWER 25 OF 59 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS
                         1997:105205 HCAPLUS
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                         126:122508
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                         Bisphosphonate cement composition to prevent
                         aseptic loosening of orthopedic implant devices
TITLE:
                         Simpson, Hamish; Athanasou, Nick; Yates, Ashley J.
                         Merck and Co., Inc., USA; Simpson, Hamish; Athanasou,
INVENTOR(S):
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                         Nick; Yates, Ashley J.
                          PCT Int. Appl., 20 pp.
SOURCE:
                          CODEN: PIXXD2
                          Patent
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                          English
LANGUAGE:
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:
PATENT INFORMATION:
```

```
APPLICATION NO.
                                                                                          DATE
                            KIND DATE
PATENT NO.
                                                              -----
                                                              WO 1996-US8515 19960603
      W: AL, AM, AU, AZ, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CN, CZ, EE, GE, HU, IL, IS, JP, KG, KR, KZ, LK, LR, LT, LV, MD, MG, MN, MX, NO, NZ, PL, RO, RU, SG, SI, SK, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, US, UZ, VN
RW: KE, LA, MW, SD, SZ, UG, AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CM, GA, GN, ML, MR, NF, SN, TD, TG
                            A1 19961212
WO 9639107
             NE, SN, TD, TG
                                                               CA 1996-2223450 19960603
                                      19961212
                            · AA
CA 2223450
                                                                                           19960603
                                                               EP 1996-917041
                                      19980401
       R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, PT, IE, FI
EP 831756
```

```
JP 1996-501089
                                                                19960603
                              19990928
      JP-11511041
                                           US 1995-470404 A 19960603
 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO .:
                                                            W 19960603
                                           WO 1996-US8515
      Disclosed is a bisphosphonate bone cement for preventing
      peri-prosthetic bone loss and aseptic loosening of a
      joint prosthesis in patients, which cement contains a
      bisphosphonate bone resorption inhibitor, e.g. Na or Ca salt of
      alendronate and a pharmaceutically acceptable polymeric carrier
      such as poly(Me methacrylate). A compn. contg. Me methacrylate,
      N, N-dimethyl-p-toluidine, and chlorophyll was added to a compn. contg. Me
      methacrylate-Me acrylate copolymer, benzoyl peroxide, ZrO2, chlorophyll,
      and gentamicin, then alendronate Na was added to give a cement mixt.
 L24 ANSWER 26 OF 59 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS
                           1997:101602 HCAPLUS
 ACCESSION NUMBER:
 DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                           126:99324
                           Bisphosphonate therapy for
 TITLE:
                           bone loss associated with rheumatoid
                           arthritis
                           Daifotis, Anastasia G.; Yates, Ashley J.
 INVENTOR(S):
                           Merck and Co., Inc., USA; Daifotis, Anastasia G.;
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                           Yates, Ashley J.
                           PCT Int. Appl., 9 pp.
 SOURCE:
                           CODEN: PIXXD2
                           Patent
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                           English
 LANGUAGE:
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:
 PATENT INFORMATION:
                                              APPLICATION NO. DATE
                        KIND DATE
      PATENT NO.
                                             WO 1996-US8361 19960603
                        A1 19961212
          W: AL, AM, AU, AZ, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CN, CZ, EE, GE, HU, IL, IS, JP, KG, KR, KZ, LK, LR, LT, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MX, NO, NZ, PL, RO, RU, SG, SI, SK, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, US, UZ, VN, AM, AZ, BY,
               KG, KZ
           RW: KE, LS, MW, SD, SZ, UG, AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR,
               IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML,
               MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                                              CA 1996-2221416 19960603
                             19961212
      CA 2221416
                         AA
                                              AU 1996-59679
                                                                19960603
                               19961224
      AU 9659679
                         Α1
                         B2
                              19990401
      AU 703887
                                              EP 1996-916971 19960603
                             19980401
      EP 831843
                         A1
           R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, PT, IE, FI
                                              JP 1996-500987 19960603
                    T2 19990615
       JP 11506750
                                                                19950606
                                           US 1995-471464
 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                            WO 1996-US8361
      Bisphosphonates, and particularly alendronate (I), can prevent
 AB
       or treat bone loss assocd. with rheumatoid
       arthritis. Men and women with active rheumatoid arthritis ages 18-80 were
       given 5-20 mg I/day orally for 1 yr. In addn. to I therapy,
       patients were also given 1000 mg calcium and 250 IU vitamin D
       daily. Patients who received daily oral I had increased spine
       and hip bone mineral d. relative to both their baseline scores and to
       patients receiving placebo.
```

L24 ANSWER 27 OF 59 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER:

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

1997:82190 HCAPLUS

126:181313

Intravenous injections of ibandronate in the TITLE:

treatment of postmenopausal osteoporosis

Thiebaud, D.; Kriegbaum, H.; Huss, H.; Christiansen, AUTHOR(S):

C.; Burckhardt, P.

Dep. Med., Univ. Hosp., Lausanne, CH-1011, Switz. CORPORATE SOURCE:

International Congress Series (1996), SOURCE:

1118(Osteoporosis 1996), 321-325 CODEN: EXMDA4; ISSN: 0531-5131

Elsevier PUBLISHER: Journal DOCUMENT TYPE: English LANGUAGE:

Oral treatment of osteoporosis with bisphosphonates relies on compliance, the absorption being low and suppressed by

simultaneous food intake. I.v. (i.v.) treatment with pamidronate (once every 3 mo) revealed to be an effective alternative, but required infusions. The high potency of ibandronate allows i.v. bolus injections. To test the efficacy of this treatment in

osteoporosis in a double-blind, placebo-controlled study, 126 postmenopausal women (yr) with osteoporosis received placebo or ibandronate (four doses) every 3 mo. All received 1 g calcium/day. Bone mineral d. (BMD, g/cm2) was measured by dual x-ray absorptiometry (DXA; Hol. QDR 1500 or 2000), at the lumbar spine and the hip (femoral neck, trochanter and total hip). Lumbar BMD increased with the two lower doses over 9 mo only, but with the doses of 1 and 2 mg up to 12 mo, with some

dose dependency. BMD of the hip increased slightly with some dose-dependency. Placebo (i.e., calcium) produced a decrease in urinary NTX telopeptides and of osteocalcin. Urinary excretion of NTX telopeptides decreased after 1 mo in all ibandronate groups, with clear dose-dependency. The 3-monthly telopeptides remained decreased compared to the controls, except with 0.25-mg ibandronate. Osteocalcin decreased

progressively and dose-dependently. Compared to the placebo group, there was only a trend to an increased no. of **patients** with minor adverse events, including acute phase reactions. Probably drug-related

side effects were leg cramps in one patient, and general pains in another who dropped out. In conclusion, treatment of osteoporosis by i.v. bolus injections of the bisphosphonate ibandronate was effective in increasing BMD through a dose-dependent

inhibition of bone resorption.

L24 ANSWER 28 OF 59 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

1997:44943 HCAPLUS ACCESSION NUMBER:

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 126:152253

Oncologic, endocrine & metabolic Alendronate TITLE:

(Fosamax): clinical utility in metabolic bone disease

Hayes, Joathan; Sambrook, Philip AUTHOR(S):

Garvin Inst. Med. Res., St. Vincent's Hosp, Sydney, CORPORATE SOURCE:

Australia

Expert Opinion on Investigational Drugs (1996), 5(12), SOURCE:

1691-1705

CODEN: EOIDER; ISSN: 0967-8298

Ashley Publications PUBLISHER: Journal; General Review

DOCUMENT TYPE:

English LANGUAGE:

A review with 80 refs. Alendronate is a member of the class of drugs known as bisphosphonates, potent inhibitors of bone resorption which act via inhibition of osteoclast function. Unlike first generation bisphosphonates, alendronate does not appear to have deleterious effects on bond mineralizations at doses which inhibit bone resorption. Bisphosphonates have been studied in the management of a broad

range of skeletal disorders characterized by increased bone turnover, including hypercalcemia of malignancy, metastatic bond disease, primary and secondary hyperparathyroidism, and Paget's disease of bone. More recently, bisphosphonates have also been studied in the prevention and treatment of established bone loss in patients with osteoporosis. In this respect, alendronate has recently been shown to increase bone mass in the spine, femoral neck and total body of postmenopausal women with osteoporosis, and to reduce the incidence of vertebral, hip and wrist fractures, the progression of vertebral deformities and height loss in these subjects. The drug appears to be safe and well tolerated apart from a low incidence of chem. esophagitis. Alendronate therefore offers a promising alternative to hormone replacement therapy for treatment of osteoporosis in postmenopausal women and may also may play a role in the management of other types of osteoporosis.

L24 ANSWER 29 OF 59 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS 1996:563923 HCAPLUS ACCESSION NUMBER:

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

125:238556

TITLE:

Clodronate and osteoporosis

AUTHOR(S):

Kanis, J. A.; McCloskey, E. V.; Beneton, M. N. C.

CORPORATE SOURCE:

WHO Collaborating Centre Metabolic Bone Diseases, University Sheffield, Sheffield, S10 2RX, UK

Maturitas (1996), 23(Suppl.), S81-S86

SOURCE:

CODEN: MATUDK; ISSN: 0378-5122

PUBLISHER: DOCUMENT TYPE: Elsevier Journal English

LANGUAGE: Bisphosphonates are widely used in disorders assocd. with increased resorption of bone, particularly in Paget's disease of bone and the hypercalcemia of malignancy. Their undoubted efficacy and relatively low toxicity makes them attractive candidates for the management of osteoporosis. The three bisphosphonates widely tested are etidronate, pamidronate and clodronate. Whereas pamidronate can only be given by i.v. infusion, clodronate may be given i.v. or by mouth. Unlike etidronate, even high doses of clodronate do not impair the mineralization of bone, making it suitable for long-term use in osteoporosis. Clodronate has been shown to inhibit exptl. induced increases in bone resorption and in patients prevents bone loss at the menopause and during immobilization. Short-term and long-term studies indicate that clodronate appears to stop bone loss at the lumbar spine in patients with vertebral osteoporosis. Long-term studies of the effects at the hip are not yet reported. The effects of clodronate on the frequency of osteoporotic fractures are not

yet known and will demand well controlled long-term prospective studies.

L24 ANSWER 30 OF 59 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS 1996:513773 HCAPLUS

ACCESSION NUMBER:

125:158635

DOCUMENT NUMBER: INVENTOR(S):

Bone mass anabolic composition comprising olpadronate Papapoulos, Socrates; Ferretti, Jose Luis; Labriola,

Rafael; Mondelo, Nelida; Roldan, Emilio J. A.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Gador S.A., Argent.; University of Leiden

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 22 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

```
APPLICATION NO.
                                                                     DATE ·
                        KIND
                               DATE
     PATENT NO.
                                                 _____
                                _____
                         ____
     _____
                                                 WO 1995-EP5142
                                                                     19951227
                               19960704
         W: AU, BR, CA, CN, CZ, FI, JP, KP, KR, NO, PL, RU, SK, US, VN RW: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                         Α1
     WO 9619998
                                                 CA 1995-2208714 19951227
                                19960704
                         AA
     CA 2208714
                                                                     19951227
                                                 AU 1996-44347
                                19960719
                          Δ1
     AU 9644347
                                19990121
                          В2
     AU 701258
                                                                     19951227
                                                 EP 1995-943216
                          A1
                                19971015
     EP 800397
         R: BE, DE, ES, FR, GB, IT, NL
                                                 BR 1995-10123
                                                                     19951227
                                19971230
                          Α
     BR 9510123
                                                                     19951227
                                                  JP 1995-520215
                          Т2
                                19990302
     JP 11502506
                                                                     19951228
                                                  ZA 1995-10995
                                19970630
                          Α
     ZA 9510995
                                                  US 1997-875202
                                19990323
     US 5885973
                                              EP 1994-120799
                                                                 A 19941228
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                                                 W 19951227
                                              WO 1995-EP5142
```

Methods are provided for bone mass anabolic preservation or augmentation AB in human or other animal subjects affected by osteoporosis or other metabolic bone disorder characterized by systemic or regional bone loss, using bisphosphonates formulations, wherein the bone mass anabolic compn. contains effective non-toxic doses of [3-(N,N-dimethylamine)-1-hydroxypropylidene]-bisphosphonicacid or olpadronate or the monosodium (I) or other pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. Thus, 11.11 kg of [3-(N,N-dimethylamine)-1-hydroxypropylidene]-bisphosphonic acid (prepn. given) was added to 33.3 L of sodium hydroxide (50.7 g/L) and 122 L of methanol and was dried in an oven with forced air circulation until const. wt. of 10.7 kg I was obtained. Oral administration of 5 and 50 mg/day to patients between 2-70 yr with vertebral osteoporosis increased bone mass up to 13% of initial values during 3 yr follow-up. In children, not only increases of bone mass were obtained, but there was also radiol. evidence of augmentation of cortical and trabecular bone.

```
L24 ANSWER 31 OF 59 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS
                         1996:472404 HCAPLUS
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                         125:185773
                         Time-dependent changes in biochemical bone markers and
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
TITLE:
                         serum cholesterol in ovariectomized rats:
                         Effects of raloxifene HCl, tamoxifen, estrogen, and
                         alendronate
                         Frolik, C. A.; Bryant, H. U.; Black, E. C.; Magee, D.
AUTHOR(S):
                         E.; Chandrasekhar, S.
                         Endocrine Research, Lilly Research Laboratories,
CORPORATE SOURCE:
                         Indianapolis, IN, 46285, USA
                         Bone (New York) (1996), 18(6), 621-627
SOURCE:
                         CODEN: BONEDL; ISSN: 8756-3282
```

PUBLISHER: Elsevier
DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal
LANGUAGE: English

Bone loss assocd. with postmenopausal osteoporosis can be reduced by treatment with anti-resorptive agents such as estrogen or bisphosphonates. Whereas bisphosphonates primarily affect bone loss, estrogens have an advantage of also lowering serum cholesterol levels, although they have a detrimental effect in the uterus. Recently, raloxifene HCl, a selective estrogen receptor modulator (SERM), has been shown to decrease both

bone loss and cholesterol levels without the neg. uterine effects. These anti-resorptive agents reduce bone turnover, which can be evaluated by measuring bone turnover markers. To compare the effects of estrogen, 2 SERMs (raloxifene HCl and tamoxifen), and alendronate, a bisphosphonate that inhibits bone loss by an estrogen-independent pathway, on metabolic bone markers and cholesterol levels, rats were ovariectomized 2 wk prior to 3 wk of daily oral treatment with raloxifene HCl (3 mg/kg), ethynyl estradiol (0.1 mg/kg), tamoxifen (3 mg/kg), or alendronate (3 mg/kg). Raloxifene HCl, tamoxifen, and ethynyl estradiol reduced serum cholesterol to levels below control values within 4 days after initiation of treatment, whereas alendronate had no effect. After 3 wk of treatment, serum cholesterol values in ethynyl estradiol treated animals, although still below the control value, had risen 6.4-fold; raloxifene HCl and tamoxifen values rose by only 1.4-1.5-fold. Therefore, compared with estrogen, SERMs may have a longer-term suppressive effect on serum cholesterol. At 4 days of treatment , ovariectomized rats had a 1.4-fold increase in serum osteocalcin level compared with controls. Ethynyl estradiol lowered this level within 1 wk of treatment by 18%, with a more pronounced redn. of 34% at 3 wk. In contrast, raloxifene HCl, tamoxifen, or alendronate had very little effect after the 1st week (6 to 13% redn.), although there was an 18 to 25% redn. by 3 wk. Urinary pyridinoline levels, elevated 1.4-fold in the ovariectomized rat compared with controls 2 wk after surgery, were reduced to control values after 2 wk of treatment with raloxifene HCl, ethynyl estradiol, tamoxifen, or alendronate. These data support the concept that estrogen, raloxifene HCl, tamoxifen, and alendronate inhibit **bone** loss in the ovariectomized animal by reducing bone resorption. The results also indicate that for treatment of postmenopausal osteoporosis, raloxifene HCl may have an advantage over the other anti-resorptives studied in having both non-uterotrophic and hypocholesterolemic effects in addn. to its ability to inhibit bone resorption.

L24 ANSWER 32 OF 59 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS 1996:162371 HCAPLUS ACCESSION NUMBER:

124:249437 DOCUMENT NUMBER:

Alendronate TITLE:

Shinkai, Ichiro; Ohta, Yukari Merck Res. Laboratories, Rahway, NJ, 07065-0900, USA AUTHOR(S): CORPORATE SOURCE: Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry (1996), 4(1), 3-4

SOURCE:

CODEN: BMECEP; ISSN: 0968-0896

Elsevier PUBLISHER: Journal; General Review DOCUMENT TYPE:

English

LANGUAGE: A review with 10 refs. Alendronate (Fosamax) is a potent aminobisphosphonate deriv. which has shown efficacy in postmenopausal osteoporosis, Paget's disease, and malignant hypercalcemia. In hyperparathyroid rats, alendronic acid reduces bone loss, while in ovariectomized rats, alendronic acid prevents and reverses estrogen deficiency-induced bone changes. In ovariectomized baboons, alendronic acid decreases the rate of bone turnover, while increasing bone strength and vol. In rats, alendronic acid is more potent at inhibiting bone resorption than etidronic acid and has a higher safety margin. After sequestration into bone, the half-life is estd. to be more than 10 yr, however, biol. effects diminish post-treatment. Unlike earlier biphosphonate compds., alendronate contains an amino group side-chain, which imparts

greater potency and specificity. As an inhibitor of bone resorption, alendronate is 200 to 1000 times more potent than etidronate and approx. 100 times as potent as clodronate or tiludronate. Alendronate localizes preferentially at active sites of bone resorption, and bone resorption has been inhibited at doses that have no effect on bone mineralization. Results from two three-year pivotal trials with 994 postmenopausal women with osteoporosis support the conclusion that alendronate builds healthy bone. In patients treated with daily alendronate, 10 mg for 3 yr, a progressive increase from baseline in bone mineral d. occurred at the spine (8.2%) and hip (7.2%), compared with patients treated with placebo, in whom bone mineral d. decreased between 0.65 and 1.16%. Oral alendronate significantly decreases biochem. markers of bone turnover in post menopausal women to levels similar to those found in healthy premenopausal women. Bone biopsy results indicate that the quality of new bone formed in treated patients is normal. In postmenopausal women with osteoporosis, alendronic acid significantly reduces the no. of patients with new vertebral fractures by nearly 50%, reduces the no. of vertebral fractures per patient, reduces the apparent severity of vertebral fractures, and reduces height loss compared to placebo. Alendronate was licensed to Merck & Co., Inc. by Istituto Gentili SPa of Pisa, Italy in 1988 and is approved in 28 other countries.

L24 ANSWER 33 OF 59 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS ACCESSION NUMBER: 1995:998286 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

124:66604

TITLE:

Pharmaceutical compositions containing

platelet-derived growth factor and bone seeking drugs

for osteoporosis and bone regeneration

INVENTOR(S):

Antoniades, Harry N.; Lynch, Samuel E.; Finkelman,

Richard D.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Institute of Molecular Biology, Inc., USA

PCT Int. Appl., 20 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

SOURCE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT !	NO.		KIN	1D I	DATE			. Al	PPLIC	CATIO	N NC	). I	DATE			
WO 9528 W:	950 AM, GB, MN,	CE	UIT	BB,	KF	BR,	BY, KP.	CA, KR.	CH, KZ,	CN, LK,	CZ, LR,	DE, LT,	ьU,	EE, LV,	$r_1 D_{\bullet}$	110,
RW:	UZ, KE, LU, SN,	MW, MC,	NL,	SZ, PT,	UG, SE,	AT, BF,	BE, BJ,	CH, CF,	DE, CG,	DK, CI,	ES, CM,	FR, GA,	GB, GN,	GR, ML,	IE, MR,	IT, NE,
AU 9522 PRIORITY APP	973	•	A	1	1995	1116		US 1	U 19 994- 995-	2301	14		1995 1994 1995	0420		

Pharmaceutical formulations useful for treating bone loss consist of a simple mixt. of platelet-derived growth factor (PDGF) and a bone-targeting anionic compd. of at least one neg. charge at pH 6.8. The invention also features a compn. contg. PDGF and an anti-resorptive agent. Alendronate 0.015 g was added to 36.3 mL of 50 mM sodium acetate buffer contg. 11.03 mg/mL PDGF along with 0.10 mL phosphate buffered saline (PBS) and 0.20 mL of 10 M NaOH. To this soln.

were added 3.31 mL PBS and 0.275 mL of 2M tris.HCl and 0.002 mL glacial acetic acid to yield a 40 mL soln. with a final pH of 7.04 to obtain an injection soln. of the invention. Ovariectomized rats were injected 3 times/wk with 200.mu.L of the above injection soln. and at 2.5 wk after the start of injection bone measurements were obtained by dual energy X-ray absorptiometry. The bone d. of the treated animals was increased over baseline 300.0% more than the corresponding change from baseline in PBS-treated animals.

L24 ANSWER 34 OF 59 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS 1995:997354 HCAPLUS ACCESSION NUMBER:

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

124:45749

TITLE:

Iontophoretic delivery of bisphosphonates to

the alveolar bone

INVENTOR(S):

Shinoda, Hisashi; Horiuchi, Hiroshi

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Procter and Gamble Co., USA

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 22 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English 1

· FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO. DATE
WO 9528145	A1	19951026	WO 1995-US3727 19950324
W: CA, JP RW: AT, BE, JP 09511927 US 5668120 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO	T2 A	, DK, ES, 19971202 19970916	FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE  JP 1995-526974 19950324  US 1995-495266 19950627  US 1994-228982 19940418  WO 1995-US3727 19950324

MARPAT 124:45749

OTHER SOURCE(S): The present invention relates to methods of inhibiting alveolar bone resorption or the undesirable movement of teeth of a human or other animal comprising (1) administering a reservoir to the gingival tissue of the oral cavity such that the reservoir is in contact with the exposed tissue nearest to the alveolar bone to be treated wherein the reservoir is a compn. having a pH which maintains an active compd. in a neg. charged state and (2) passing a safe and effective amt. of elec. current through 2 electrodes, one electrode being a neg. electrode in contact with the reservoir and the second electrode being a pos. electrode in contact with the human being treated . A soln. contg. 50 mM risedronic acid was applied to the gingival margin of a periodontitis patient with progressive disease. An iontophoretic current of 0.2 mA was applied for 10 mins and the treatment was repeated one wk later. The progression of alveolar bone resorption was arrested for 3 mos as detd. by radiog. evaluation.

L24 ANSWER 35 OF 59 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1995:936033 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

124:21554

TITLE:

The effect of pamidronate in a new model of

immobilization in the dog

AUTHOR(S):

Grynpas, M. D.; Kasra, M.; Renlund, R.; Pritzker, K.

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Department Pathology, University Toronto, Toronto, ON,

Can.

SOURCE:

Bone (New York) (1995), 17(4, Suppl., Proceedings of

the International Conference on Animal Models in the

Prevention and Treatment of Osteopenia, 1995),

225s-32s

CODEN: BONEDL; ISSN: 8756-3282

PUBLISHER: DOCUMENT TYPE: Elsevier Journal English

LANGUAGE: Bone loss resulting from immobilization or disuse has

been shown in humans following paralysis or bedrest. We have developed a new model of immobilization in the dog which is reversible and we have studied the effect of pamidronate (APD) in this model. Twelve mature beagle dogs were fitted with specially designed mesh jackets. These jackets were used to bind the left forelimb against the body of the dog, thereby preventing wt. bearing on that limb. The exptl. group (n=6)was treated with an I.V. dose of 0.45 .mu.mol/kg/day APD (pamidronate) for 7 days followed by 3 wk without treatment. This cycle was repeated 3 times for a total of 12 wk. The control group (n=6) followed the same pattern, but received only saline injections. At the end of the expt., the dogs were sacrificed and the humeri and radii cleaned of soft tissues. Mineralization profiles, which det. the distribution of mineralization densities of the cortical and trabecular bone were obtained and the main fractions were analyzed chem. Static histomorphometric parameters were detd. on 5 .mu.m undecalcified sections from the distal humerus and on 50 .mu.m section of the humeral shaft. Three point bending and torsional testing were performed on the radius. Immobilization induces hypomineralization in cortical and cancellous bone but is prevented by APD treatment in cancellous. Immobilization in this model induces osteopenia and increases turnover in cancellous bone. These effects are counteracted by APD. Finally, cortical bone d. and stiffness are reduced by immobilization but this is prevented by APD treatment. This expt. shows that the mature dog model is useful to study the immobilization-induced increase of bone turnover and concomitant decrease in bone d., stiffness and mineralization. It also shows that these effects of immobilization can be prevented by

L24 ANSWER 36 OF 59 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1995:743306 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

123:160762

TITLE:

Inhibitory effects of a bisphosphonate

(risedronate) on experimental periodontitis in

treatment with the bisphosphonate pamidronate.

AUTHOR(S):

Shoji, K.; Horiuchi, H.; Shinoda, H.

CORPORATE SOURCE:

School of Dentistry, Tohoku University, Sendai,

980-77, Japan

SOURCE:

Journal of Periodontal Research (1995), 30(4), 277-84

CODEN: JPDRAY; ISSN: 0022-3484

PUBLISHER: DOCUMENT TYPE: Munksgaard Journal

English LANGUAGE:

The present study was designed to examine whether systemic administration of a bisphosphonate, risedronate, could prevent alveolar bone resorption in rats with exptl. periodontitis. On day 1, an elastic ring was placed around the neck of the right mandibular 1st molar to induce inflammatory periodontitis. The animals were given daily injections of either 0.9% NaCl (control group) or 0.8, 1.6 or 3.2 .mu.moles (s.c.) of risedronate/kg (exptl. groups) from days 1 to 7, and were killed on day 8. Histol. examns. and detn. of bone mineral d. in the interdental area between the 1st and 2nd molars with an

image analyzer revealed that the presence of the elastic ring induced a loss of attachment and bone resorption in the control group. Vigorous bone resorption, with appearance of a large no. of osteoclasts, was obsd. in the interdental and bifurcation areas. In the exptl. groups, however, the resorption of alveolar bone and the loss of bone mineral content in these areas were prevented in a dose-dependent fashion, esp. at doses of 1.6 and 3.2 .mu.moles/kg. Many osteoclasts were detached from the surface of the alveolar bone and had degenerated appearances, such as rounded shapes, loss of polarity and pyknosis. These results suggest that administration of risedronate is effective in preventing bone resorption in periodontitis.

L24 ANSWER 37 OF 59 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1995:601357 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

123:684

TITLE:

Effects of large doses of olpadronate (dimethyl-pamidronate) on mineral density,

cross-sectional architecture, and mechanical

properties of rat femurs

AUTHOR(S):

Ferretti, Jose Luis; Mondelo, Nelida; Capozza, Ricardo Francisco; Cointry, Gustavo Roberto; Zanchetta, Jose

Ruben; Montuori, Esteban

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Centro de Estudios de Metabolismo Fosfocalcico (CEMFoC), Universidad Nacional de Rosario, Rosario,

2000, Argent.

SOURCE:

Bone (New York, NY, United States) (1995), 16(4,

Suppl.), 285S-293S

CODEN: BONEDL; ISSN: 8756-3282

Journal DOCUMENT TYPE: English

LANGUAGE:

As part of a safety-assessment study, doses of 8, 40, and 200 mg/kg per day, 6 days per wk, of sodium olpadronate (dimethyl-APD, Me2-APD) were given by gavage to 10-wk-old male and female rats during 27 wk.

Only the 200 mg/kg per day dose provoked toxic effects and a meaningful growth depression, regardless of the animal gender. In male animals, doses of 40 or 200 mg/kg per day improved strength, stiffness, and cross-sectional moment of inertia (CSMI) of femur diaphyses despite the toxic effects obsd. at the highest dose. Changes in bone mech. properties were a consequence of those induced in CSMI. Regression analyses showed a

treatment-induced improvement in bone modeling (as assessed by CSMI) for the same level of bone material stiffness (as expressed by calcd. values of elastic modulus). The high dependency of results on body mass bearing suggested that these effects were exerted through an increase in the efficiency of bone mechanostat. Strikingly, they were not evident in female rats. If not related to a lower bone bioavailability

of bisphosphonates in female rats as described by

others, this phenomenon may have reflected: (1) their smaller biomass; and/or (2) a less effective mechanostatic regulation of bone architecture derived from a higher bone material stiffness related to male animals. An increase of BMD with a predominance toward the distal region was obsd. in all femurs studied. This effect, unrelated to the obsd. changes in mech. properties, seems to express a lack of remodeling of primary cartilage or bone tissue.

L24 ANSWER 38 OF 59 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS 1995:534868 HCAPLUS ACCESSION NUMBER:

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

TITLE:

122:282512 Direct stereological estimation of three-dimensional

connectivity in rat vertebrae: effect of estrogen, etidronate and risedronate following

ovariectomy

Boyce, R. W.; Wronski, T. J.; Ebert, D. C.; Stevens, AUTHOR(S):

M. L.; Paddock, C. L.; Youngs, T. A.; Gundersen, H. J.

CORPORATE SOURCE:

SOURCE:

Procter and Gamble Pharmaceuticals, Norwich, NY, USA

Bone (New York, NY, United States) (1995), 16(2),

209-13

CODEN: BONEDL; ISSN: 8756-3282

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal

English LANGUAGE:

Newly developed unbiased stereol. methods were employed to investigate the effects of estrogen deficiency on the three-dimensional connectivity of vertebral cancellous bone from ovariectomized (OVX) rats. The effects of two classes of antiresorptive agents, estrogen and bisphosphonates, on changes in connectivity in this animal model were also evaluated. Female rats were either sham-operated (sham-op) or surgically OVX at 90 days of age. OVX rats were administered either vehicle, estrogen (10 .mu.g/kg 17-.beta.-estradiol, 5 days/wk s.c.), etidronate disodium (5 mg/kg s.c.) or risedronate (5 .mu.g/kg s.c.). The bisphosphonates were administered daily for 1 wk followed by 3 wk with no treatment. Treatment duration was 360 days. Systematic random sections, 30-.mu.m thick, were prepd. from methyl-methacrylateembedded decalcified second lumbar vertebrae. Total trabecular no. and connectivity d. were estd. using the ConnEulor principle. Vertebral cancellous bone vol. was estd. on undecalcified sections from the first lumbar vertebrae. Connectivity d. and cancellous bone vol. were significantly reduced (approx. 25% and 40%, resp.) in the OVX group compared with the sham-op group. Estrogen treatment essentially maintained connectivity and cancellous bone vol. at the level of the sham-op rats. Connectivity d. and total trabecular no. were significantly increased in the etidronate- and risedronate-treated rats compared with both the sham-op and OVX rats. These data demonstrate that redn. in the three-dimensional connectivity of vertebral cancellous bone is a long-term consequence of ovariectomy in the rat. This redn. in connectivity can be effectively prevented by the administration of antiresorptive agents such as estrogen, etidronate and risedronate. The increase in connectivity in the bisphosphonate-treated groups compared with the sham-op group may be a reflection of the combined effects of these agents on resorptive cell recruitment and function in the growing rat skeleton. These results suggest that these agents may be clin. useful in preventing resorption-dependent perforation and loss of trabecular elements which may be an important component of estrogen-deficiency-

L24 ANSWER 39 OF 59 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

related bone loss in women.

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1994:596485 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

121:196485

TITLE:

Subregion analysis of the rat femur: a sensitive indicator of changes in bone

density following treatment with thyroid hormone or bisphosphonates

AUTHOR(S):

Rosen, H. N.; Middlebrooks, V. L.; Sullivan, E. K.;

Rosenblatt, M.; Maitland, L. A.; Moses, A. C.;

Greenspan, S. L.

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Charles A. Dana Res. Inst., Beth Israel Hospital,

Boston, MA, 02215, USA Calcified Tissue International (1994), 55(3), 173-5 SOURCE: CODEN: CTINDZ; ISSN: 0171-967X Journal DOCUMENT TYPE: English LANGUAGE: Measurements of bone mineral d. (BMD) by dual x-ray absorptiometry (DXA) is a precise and accurate way to assess changes in BMD due to a variety of causes. However, the degree of bone loss may vary depending on the skeletal site examd. The authors postulated that interventions that change bone d. would have a different effect on an area rich in trabecular bone, such as the distal femur, than on other subregions of the femur. Male Sprague-Dawley rats (325-350 g) were treated with triiodothyronine (T3), a bisphosphonate (pamidronate), or placebo for 21 days and then sacrificed. Ex vivo BMD of the proximal, distal, mid and total femur were measured by DXA. The authors found that mean BMD of hyperthyroid rats was significantly lower than controls at all femoral subregions. However, the difference in mean BMD between hyperthyroid and control rats was greatest at the distal femur (8.6%). In rats treated with bisphosphonate, mean BMD was significantly higher than controls at the proximal, distal, and total femur. The difference in mean BMD between controls and rats treated with bisphosphonate was greatest at the distal femur (31.8%). Furthermore, pamidronate-treated rats had lower mean mid-femur BMD than controls. The authors conclude that changes in BMD after treatment with bisphosphonate or T3 are greatest at the distal femur subregion, and that treatment with bisphosphonate may cause a slight redn. in mid-femur BMD. Future studies examg. changes in BMD in the rat femur after interventions that alter mineral metab. should include subregion anal. L24 ANSWER 40 OF 59 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS 1994:595927 HCAPLUS ACCESSION NUMBER: 121:195927 DOCUMENT NUMBER: Use of phosphonates for the TITLE: treatment of osteoporosis Francis, Marion David; Boyce, Rogely Waite INVENTOR(S): Procter and Gamble Pharmaceuticals, Inc., USA PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): PCT Int. Appl., 61 pp. SOURCE: CODEN: PIXXD2 Patent DOCUMENT TYPE: English LANGUAGE: FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1 PATENT INFORMATION: DATE APPLICATION NO. PATENT NO: KIND DATE \_\_\_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_ 19930604 WO 1993-US5267 Al 19940106 WO 9400129 . W: AU, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CZ, FI, HU, JP, KP, KR, KZ, LK, MG, MN, MW, NO, NZ, PL, RO, RU, SD, SK, UA, VN
RW: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG AU 1993-44038 19930604 19940124 A1 AU 9344038 В2 19950511 AU 659329 EP 1993-914339 19930604 19950419 EP 648120 A1 В1 19971229 EP 648120 R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LI, LU, NL, PT, SE

T2

A2

JP 07508278

HU 70210

19950914

19950928

JP 1994-502366 19930604

19930604

ни 1994-3762

```
19930604
                                                                         AT 1993-914339
                                                19980115
                                       E
        AT 161423
                                                                                                       19930604
                                                                         ES 1993-914339
                                                19980301
                                       Т3
        ES 2111163
                                                                         CA 1993-2138367
                                                                                                      19930604
                                                19980922
                                       С
        CA 2138367
                                                                                                       19941228
                                                                         NO 1994-5058
                                                19950228
        NO 9405058
                                       Α
                                                                                                 A 19920630
                                                                    US 1992-906609
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO .:
                                                                                                 A 19930604
                                                                    WO 1993-US5267
                                           MARPAT 121:195927
OTHER SOURCE(S):
        A method of increasing bone mass in a human or other
        mammal afflicted with osteoporosis comprises 30 days' systemic
         treatment with a high-potency phosphonate, e.g.
         R1C(PO3H2) 2 (CH2) nXR2 (R1 = H, C1, NH2, OH; X = NH, O, bond; R2 = R1C(PO3H2) 2 (CH2) nXR2 (R1 = H, C1, NH2, OH; X = NH, O, bond; R2 = R1C(PO3H2) 2 (CH2) nXR2 (R1 = H, C1, NH2, OH; X = NH, O, bond; R2 = R1C(PO3H2) 2 (CH2) nXR2 (R1 = H, C1, NH2, OH; X = NH, O, bond; R2 = R1C(PO3H2) 2 (CH2) nXR2 (R1 = H, C1, NH2, OH; X = NH, O, bond; R2 = R1C(PO3H2) 2 (CH2) nXR2 (R1 = H, C1, NH2, OH; X = NH, O, bond; R2 = R1C(PO3H2) 2 (CH2) nXR2 (R1 = H, C1, NH2, OH; X = NH, O, bond; R2 = R1C(PO3H2) 2 (CH2) nXR2 (R1 = H, C1, NH2, OH; X = NH, O, bond; R2 = R1C(PO3H2) 2 (CH2) nXR2 (R1 = H, C1, NH2, OH; X = NH, O, bond; R2 = R1C(PO3H2) 2 (CH2) nXR2 (R1 = H, C1, NH2, OH; X = NH, O, bond; R2 = R1C(PO3H2) 2 (CH2) nXR2 (R1 = H, C1, NH2, OH; X = NH, O, bond; R2 = R1C(PO3H2) 2 (CH2) nXR2 (R1 = H, C1, NH2, OH; X = NH, O, bond; R2 = R1C(PO3H2) 2 (CH2) nXR2 (R1 = H, C1, NH2, OH; X = NH, O, bond; R2 = R1C(PO3H2) 2 (CH2) nXR2 (R1 = H, C1, NH2, OH; X = NH, O, bond; R2 = R1C(PO3H2) 2 (CH2) 2
         5-7-membered heterocycle; n = 0-7), at 0.00001-0.1 mg P/kg/day, provided
         that the phosphonate is administered .gtoreq.1 day of
         every 30-day treatment period, and each 30-day treatment
         period may be followed by a rest period of .gtoreq.1 day. Thus, a
         65-yr-old woman with considerable bone loss was
         treated with repeated cycles of 2-(3-pyridinyl)-1-
         hydroxyethanebisphosphonate (0.05 mg P/kg/day orally for 14 days)
         followed by a 7-14-day rest period. After 1 yr, bone mass was increased
         7% and mobility was improved.
 L24 ANSWER 41 OF 59 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS
                                            1994:400826 HCAPLUS
 ACCESSION NUMBER:
                                            121:826
 DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                                            The effect of a bisphosphonate on bone
                                            volume and eggshell structure in the hen
 TITLE:
                                            Thorp, B.H.; Wilson, Sandra; Rennie, Sarah; Solomon,
 AUTHOR(S):
                                            Sally E.
                                            Inst. Anim. Physiol. Genet., Edinburgh Res. Stn.,
 CORPORATE SOURCE:
                                            Roslin/Midlothian, EH25 9PS, UK
                                            Avian Pathology (1993), 22(4), 671-82
 SOURCE:
                                            CODEN: AVPADN; ISSN: 0307-9457
                                             Journal
 DOCUMENT TYPE:
                                             English
          Bisphosphonates, used in the prevention and treatment
 LANGUAGE:
          of osteoporosis in man, can prevent bone loss in
           exptl. models of osteoporosis in mammals. In egg-laying hens
           there is a high incidence of bone fractures which are due to osteoporosis.
           Alendronate, a bisphosphonate, was given to three groups of hens
           in mid-lay. Different doses of alendronate were given to each group and
           group 4 was a control. The birds were killed after 2 wk of
           treatment. The hens receiving the highest dosage of alendronate
           (1 mg/kg every 2nd day) ceased laying and had reduced serum calcium
           concns. Lower dosages of alendronate (0.1 and 0.01 mg/kg every 2nd day)
           resulted in normal egg prodn. and serum calcium concns. Egg shells with
           ultra-structural features indicative of reduced shell quality were
           produced by hens on the two higher dosages, but the egg shells from the
           controls and from the hens on the lowest dosage were considered normal.
           When alendronate was administered to hens in mid-lay there was
           no effect on trabecular bone vols., but there was a redn. in mean
           medullary bone vol. in some groups. In a second expt., pullets were
            treated with alendronate (0.01 mg/kg twice a week) before the
            onset of lay. The pullets were killed after laying their first egg.
```

L24 ANSWER 42 OF 59 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS 1994:400823 HCAPLUS ACCESSION NUMBER:

a significantly greater vol. of trabecular (structural) bone at the onset

the pullets treated with alendronate, this protocol resulted in

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

121:823

TITLE:

Parenteral pamidronate prevents thyroid

hormone-induced bone loss in

rats

AUTHOR(S):

Rosen, Harold N.; Sullivan, E. Kelly; Middlebrooks, V.

Leah; Zeind, Adib John; Gundberg, Caren;

Dresner-Pollak, Rivka; Maitland, Lauri A.; Hock, Janet

M.; Moses, Alan C.; Greenspan, Susan L.

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Charles A. Dana Res. Inst., Beth Israel Hosp., Boston,

MA, USA

SOURCE:

Journal of Bone and Mineral Research (1993), 8(10),

1255-61

CODEN: JBMREJ; ISSN: 0884-0431

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal English

LANGUAGE:

Pamidronate (APD) is a bisphosphonate that prevents bone

loss from a variety of causes. The authors studied the role of APD in preventing thyroid hormone-induced bone loss.

A total of 32 rats were assigned to one of four treatment groups: (1) -APD/triiodothyronine (-T3), (2) -APD/+T3, (3) +APD/-T3, or (4) +APD/+T3. In the first of two studies, the rats received APD for the first week and T3 for the second week,

and then their blood was analyzed for alk. phosphatase and osteocalcin. Alk. phosphatase and osteocalcin were significantly higher (p < 0.05) in hyperthyroid rats (-APD/+T3, 3.9 .+-. 0.25 .mu.kat/L and 23 .+-.

1.6 nM, resp.) than in control animals (2.53 .+-. 0.28 .mu.kat/L and 18.3

.+-. 1.4 nM, resp.). Hyperthyroid rats pretreated with APD (+APD/+T3) had levels of alk. phosphatase and osteocalcin no different

from controls. In a second study, rats were divided into the same four groups, except they received APD/placebo and T3/placebo concomitantly for 3 wk. At the end of the study, bone mineral d. (BMD) of the femur, spine, and whole body was measured by dual-energy x-ray absorptiometry, and the calcium content of the femora was measured

directly. In hyperthyroid rats (-APD/+T3) BMD was significantly lower than in controls in the spine (0.201 .+-. 0.004 vs. 0.214 .+-. 0.002 g/cm2, p < 0.05) and femur (0.204 .+-. 0.003 vs. 0.218 .+-. 0.002, p <

0.05). In hyperthyroid rats pretreated with APD (+APD/+T3) BMD of the spine, femur, and total body was significantly higher than in

controls (p < 0.001). Similar differences among groups were seen in femur calcium content. The authors conclude that hyperthyroid rats

have an increased rate of bone turnover and bone loss that can be prevented by coadministration of a

bisphosphonate.

L24 ANSWER 43 OF 59 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

1994:69966 HCAPLUS ACCESSION NUMBER: 120:69966

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

The effects of the aminobisphosphonate

alendronate on thyroid hormone-induced osteopenia in

AUTHOR(S):

TITLE:

Yamamoto, Michiko; Markatos, Angelo; Seedor, J.

Gregory; Masarachia, Patricia; Gentile, Michael;

Rodan, Gideon A.; Balena, Raffaella

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Dep. Bone Biol. Osteoporosis Res., Merck Research

Lab., West Point, 19486, USA

SOURCE:

Calcified Tissue International (1993), 53(4), 278-282

CODEN: CTINDZ; ISSN: 0171-967X

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal

LANGUAGE:

English

Hyperthyroidism, either endogenous or iatrogenic, leads to increased bone AB turnover and osteopenia. This study was conducted to examine whether thyroid hormone excess in rats causes bone changes similar to those seen in patients with hyperthyroidism, and the effects of the aminobisphosphonate alendronate on the thyroid hormone-induced bone changes. Sprague-Dawley male rats, divided into four groups, received L-thyroxine (T4) at 250 .mu.g/kg/day (+T4) or vehicle (-T4) s.c. six times per wk and alendronate at 1.75 mg/kg (+ALN)or vehicle (-ALN) orally twice a week. Rats were sacrificed after 3 wk of treatment, blood samples were analyzed for serum T4, triiodo-L-thyronine (T3), and osteocalcin, and the proximal tibiae were processed for histomorphometric anal. Serum T4 and T3 levels measured 20-24 h after the last injection were 2 to 2.5-fold higher in +T4groups than in -T4 groups. Serum osteocalcin was higher in +T4/-ALN group than in the other groups, which were not statistically different from each other. T4 treatment (+T4/-ALN) decreased the amt. of cancellous bone vol. (-45%) and increased osteoid surface (+254%), osteoblast surface (+111%), and osteoclast surface (+176%) relative to control values. Alendronate increased the bone vol. above control values in both T4treated (+T4/+ALN) and untreated (-T4/+ALN) rats, and prevented the T4-induced increase in bone turnover in +T4/+ALNrats. It is concluded that excess thyroid hormone induces cancellous bone loss assocd. with high bone turnover in the rat, and this bone loss can be prevented by alendronate through the inhibition of osteoclastic activity.

L24 ANSWER 44 OF 59 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS 1994:69830 HCAPLUS

ACCESSION NUMBER:

TITLE:

120:69830

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

Skeletal effects of withdrawal of estrogen and

diphosphonate treatment in

ovariectomized rats

AUTHOR(S):

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Wronski, T. J.; Dann, L. M.; Qi, H.; Yen, C. F. Coll. Vet. Med., Univ. Florida, Gainesville, FL,

32610, USA

SOURCE:

Calcified Tissue International (1993), 53(3), 210-216

CODEN: CTINDZ; ISSN: 0171-967X

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal

LANGUAGE:

English

The study was designed to det. the skeletal effects of withdrawal of estrogen and diphosphonate treatment in the estrogen-deplete state. Groups of ovariectomized (OVX) rats were treated with vehicle alone, estrogen, or the diphosphonates etidronate or risedronate for a 180-day period. A group of sham-operated control rats was treated for 180 days with vehicle alone. All treatments were then terminated, followed by sequential sacrifice of rats at 0, 35, 90, 180, and 360 days after withdrawal of treatment. The proximal tibia from each animal was processed undecalcified for quant. bone histomorphometry. At the end of the treatment period, vehicle-treated OVX rats were characterized by cancellous osteopenia and increased bone turnover relative to vehicletreated control rats. Treatment of OVX rats with estrogen or diphosphonates depressed bone turnover and protected against cancellous osteopenia. During the withdrawal period, OVX rats previously treated with estrogen exhibited rapid bone loss assocd. with increased bone turnover. The bone protective effect of the

hormone in OVX rats was nearly completely lost by 90 days of withdrawal. In contrast, OVX rats maintained low levels of bone turnover and normal cancellous bone mass at 180 days of withdrawal from diphosphonate treatment. The results suggest that estrogen-deplete women who are withdrawn from estrogen replacement are at high risk for subsequent bone loss. They further suggest that widely spaced periods of intermittent diphosphonate treatment may be sufficient to prevent the development of osteopenia in postmenopausal and oophorectomized women.

L24 ANSWER 45 OF 59 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1994:69559 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

120:69559

TITLE:

The effects of 2-year treatment with the aminobisphosphonate alendronate on bone

metabolism, bone histomorphometry, and bone strength

in ovariectomized nonhuman primates

AUTHOR(S):

Balena, R.; Toolan, B. C.; Shea, M.; Markatos, A.; Myers, E. R.; Lee, S. C.; Opas, E. E.; Seedor, J. G.;

Klein, H.; et al.

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Research Lab., West Point, PA, 19486, USA

SOURCE:

Journal of Clinical Investigation (1993), 92(6),

2577-86

CODEN: JCINAO; ISSN: 0021-9738

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal

LANGUAGE:

English

This study examines the effect of 2 yr of treatment with the aminobisphosphonate alendronate (ALN) (0.05 or 0.25 mg/kg i.v. ALN every 2 wk) on estrogen deficiency bone loss and bone strength changes in ovariectomized (OVX) baboons (n = 7 per group) and the ALN mode of action at the tissue level. Biochem. markers of bone turnover increased in OVX animals and were maintained by ALN treatment at non-OVX levels (low dose) or below (high dose). Treatment for 2 yr produced no cumulative effects on bone turnover markers. Histomorphometry showed a marked increase in cancellous bone remodeling in OVX animals. Activation frequency increased from 0.48 to 0.86 per yr (L5 vertebra), and the osteoid surfaces from 9 to 13.5%. No changes were obsd. in eroded and osteoclast surfaces. ALN treatment decreased activation frequency and indexes of bone formation to control levels (low dose) or below (high dose), did not change indexes of mineralization, and increased bone mineral d. (BMD) in the lumbar vertebrae (L2-L4) by 15% at 0.25 mg/kg relative to vehicletreated animals. The mean strength of cancellous bone (L4) increased by 44% (low ALN dose) and 100% (high dose), compared with vehicle. The strength of individual bones correlated with the square of the L2-L4 BMD (r = 0.91). In conclusion, ALN **treatment** reversed the effects of ovariectomy on cancellous bone turnover and increased bone

HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS L24 ANSWER 46 OF 59

mass and bone strength in baboons.

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1994:46639 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

120:46639

TITLE:

IGF-I and pamidronate increase bone mineral

density in ovariectomized adult rats

AUTHOR(S):

Ammann, Patrick; Rizzoli, Rene; Muller, Klaus;

Slosman, Daniel; Bonjour, Jean Philippe

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Div. Clin. Pathophysiol., World Health Organ.

Collaborating Cent. Osteoporosis and Bone Dis., Switz. American Journal of Physiology (1993), 265(5, Pt. 1),

SOURCE:

E770-E776

CODEN: AJPHAP; ISSN: 0002-9513

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal English

LANGUAGE:

Effects induced by insulin-like growth factor I (IGF-I) and/or the bisphosphonate pamidronate (APD) on bone mineral d. (BMD) of the lumbar spine and proximal and midshaft tibia were studied in adult rats made osteopenic by ovariectomy, using dual-energy x-ray absorptiometry. IGF-I, which was administered by osmotic minipumps implanted s.c. for 6 wk, caused a dose-dependent increase of BMD at the three investigated sites. A 4-wk course of IGF-I, followed by intermittent cyclical APD administration, induced significant increases of BMD at the levels of spine and proximal tibia. At midshaft tibia, where cortical bone predominates, BMD was increased by IGF-I only. In conclusion, IGF-I increased BMD at sites with trabecular and/or cortical bone, whereas the APD influence was mainly detectable in the former site only.

L24 ANSWER 47 OF 59 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1994:23521 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

120:23521

TITLE:

Effects of aminohydroxybutane bisphosphonate

on bone growth when administered after

hind-limb bone loss in

tail-suspended rats

AUTHOR(S):

Apseloff, Glen; Girten, Beverly; Weisbrode, Steven E.;

Walker, Monica; Stern, Lawrence S.; Krecic, Mary

Ellen; Gerber, Nicholas

CORPORATE SOURCE:

SOURCE:

Coll. Med., Ohio State Univ., Columbus, OH, USA Journal of Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics

(1993), 267(1), 515-21

CODEN: JPETAB; ISSN: 0022-3565

DOCUMENT TYPE:

LANGUAGE:

Journal English

The effects of aminohydroxybutane bisphosphonate (AHBuBP) on bone after disuse osteopenia were studied in tail-suspended rats Male Sprague-Dawley rats (wt. range, 313-352 g) randomized into four groups of eight animals received 2 mL kg-1 day-1 of either AHBuBP (0.3 mg kg-1 day-1) or normal saline (vehicle) s.c. on days 14 and 15 of a 28-day expt. The groups were nonsuspended, saline; suspended on days 14 to 28, saline; suspended on days 0 to 28, AHBuBP; and suspended on days 0 to 28, saline. On days 19 and 26, all rats received 15 mg/kg (1 mL/kg) of calcein. On day 28, they were sacrificed and their tibias and femurs were analyzed in vitro for bone d., strength and stiffness. The tibias were also analyzed histomorphometrically. The tibias and femurs from AHBuBP-treated rats were as dense as those in the nonsuspended group, whereas tail suspension in the untreated rats for 14 and 28 days caused a significant decrease in bone d. However, in measurements of bone strength and stiffness, the samples from the rats that received AHBuBP were similar to those of untreated rats suspended for 14 days, suggesting the newly formed bone was weaker. In the AHBuBP group, compared with all others, static histol. measurements of the proximal tibial metaphyses showed an increased bone area and perimeter and a decreased percentage of osteoid perimeter without a difference in the percentage of eroded perimeter. Dynamic histol. studies showed a decreased bone formation rate and decreased longitudinal growth rate. The retention of the first label was greatest in this group, which indicated a marked decrease in bone resorption. Although AHBuBP reduced normal bone formation, the

net bone mass increased because of the greater inhibition of resorption, which resulted in bone with inferior mech. strength.

L24 ANSWER 48 OF 59 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1993:641322 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

119:241322

TITLE:

The aminobisphosphonate alendronate inhibits

bone loss induced by thyroid hormone in the rat: comparison between effects on

tibiae and vertebrae

AUTHOR(S):

Balena, R.; Markatos, A.; Gentile, M.; Masarachia, P.;

Seedor, J. G.; Rodan, G. A.; Yamamoto, M.

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Dep. Bone Biol. Osteoporosis Res., Merck Res. Lab.,

West Point, PA, 19486, USA

SOURCE:

Bone (New York, NY, United States) (1993), 14(3),

499-504

CODEN: BONEDL; ISSN: 8756-3282

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal English

LANGUAGE:

The aims of this study were to develop a rat model of hyperthyroidism and to det. the efficacy of alendronate in the prevention of thyroid hormone-induced bone loss. Ten week-old Sprague-Dawley rats injected with thyroxine 250 .mu.g/kg/day (+T4) or vehicle (-T4) were treated with alendronate (+ALN) or vehicle (-ALN) orally 0.5 mg/kg/day. After 3 wk of treatment histomorphometric parameters of cancellous bone remodeling were assessed in the proximal tibia and in the first lumbar vertebra. In the secondary spongiosa of the tibia T4 treatment caused significant

bone loss, assocd. with increased bone turnover; trabecular bone vol., trabecular thickness and trabecular no. were significantly decreased. Osteoid and osteoclast surfaces increased in +T4/-ALN as compared to control. Alendronate prevented the increase in bone turnover and increased bone vol. above control values without interfering with the recruitment of osteoclasts. These changes were not apparent in the vertebra. It is concluded that excess thyroid hormone in the rat induces high turnover bone loss in the tibia which can be prevented by alendronate through an inhibition of osteoclastic activity. The lack of effects of thyroid hormone on the vertebra may be ascribed to a lower rate of basal bone turnover at that site.

L24 ANSWER 49 OF 59 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1993:205205 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

118:205205

TITLE:

Aminohydroxybutane bisphosphonate and

clembuterol prevent bone changes and retard muscle atrophy respectively in tail-suspended rats

AUTHOR(S):

Apseloff, Glen; Girten, Beverly; Walker, Monica; Shepard, Dale R.; Krecic, Mary Ellen; Stern, Lawrence

C.; Gerber, Nicholas

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Coll. Med., Ohio State Univ., Columbus, OH, USA Journal of Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics

SOURCE:

(1993), 264(3), 1071-8

CODEN: JPETAB; ISSN: 0022-3565

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal

English LANGUAGE:

Hind-limb unloading by tail suspension of rats, an established model of simulated microgravity, was used to examine the efficacy of aminohydroxybutane bisphosphonate (AHBuBP) and clenbuterol in

preventing bone loss and muscle atrophy, resp. Male Sprague-Dawley rats (299-372 g) were randomized into six groups of six: 1) unsuspended, saline, 2) unsuspended, saline, pair fed with group 3, 3) suspended, saline, 4) suspended, 0.03 mg/kg/day .times. 2 of AHBuBP, 5) suspended, 0.3 mg/kg/day .times. 2 of AHBuBP and 6) suspended, 0.3 mg/kg/day .times. 2 of AHBuBP + clenbuterol (0.5 mg/kg/day i.p. .times. 6, then 1 mg/kg/day i.p. .times. 6). Animals in groups 3 to 6 were tail suspended for 14 days from a system of double pulleys and allowed free mobility with their hind limbs unloaded. On days -2 and -1, before suspension on day 0, all rats received a single s.c. injection of either 2 mL/kg of normal saline (vehicle) or AHBuBP. rats were tested for exercise tolerance before day -2 and on day 10, and grip strength before day -2 and on day 13. On day 14, the rats were euthanized and their humeri, tibias and femurs analyzed in vitro for bone d. (by single-photon absorptiometry), strength and stiffness (by 3-point bending). Muscles were analyzed for wt., protein concn. and enzyme activity. Pair feeding had no effect other than on food consumption and body wt. AHBuBP caused a dose-dependent increase in bone d. in humeri, tibias and femurs, even in tail-suspended rats, relative to control unsuspended animals, with no significant difference in bone strength or stiffness between AHBuBP groups and unsuspended animals. In tail-suspended rats, clembuterol ameliorated skeletal muscle atrophy, enhanced exercise tolerance and caused cardiac hypertrophy.

L24 ANSWER 50 OF 59 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1993:140340 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

CORPORATE SOURCE:

118:140340

TITLE:

Parathyroid hormone is more effective than estrogen or

bisphosphonates for restoration of lost bone

mass in ovariectomized rats

AUTHOR(S):

Wronski, T. J.; Yen, C. F.; Qi, H.; Dann, L. M. Coll. Vet. Med., Univ. Florida, Gainesville, FL,

32610, USA

SOURCE:

Endocrinology (1993), 132(2), 823-31

CODEN: ENDOAO; ISSN: 0013-7227

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal

LANGUAGE:

English

The study was designed to compare the therapeutic efficacy of estrogen, the bisphosphonate risedronate (NE 58095), and PTH for restoration of lost bone mass in osteopenic, ovariectomized (OVX) rats. In addn., the skeletal effects of these single treatments were compared to those of concurrent treatments with PTH + estrogen or PTH + NE 58095. OVX rats were untreated for the first 4  $\dot{\text{wk}}$  postovariectomy to allow for the development of moderate tibial osteopenia. These animals were then subjected to the various treatments for periods of 5, 10, and 15 wk. Their proximal tibias were processed undecalcified for quant. bone histomorphometry. Treatment of osteopenic OVX rats with estrogen or NE 58095 alone depressed bone turnover and prevented addnl. cancellous bone loss from occurring during the treatment period. However, these therapeutic agents failed to restore lost bone in OVX rats to control levels. In contrast, OVX rats treated with PTH alone exhibited a marked stimulation of bone formation which resulted in augmentation of cancellous bone mass to a level 2-fold greater than that of vehicletreated control rats. Concurrent treatment of OVX  ${f rats}$  with PTH + estrogen as well as PTH + NE 58095 also effectively reversed cancellous osteopenia in OVX rats, but did not appear to be more beneficial to the estrogen-deplete skeleton than treatment with PTH alone. Apparently, PTH is a powerful stimulator of bone formation and completely restores lost cancellous bone in osteopenic OVX rats. Furthermore, the bone anabolic effects of PTH are much more pronounced than those of estrogen or bisphosphonates. These findings in an animal model of estrogen depletion provide support for PTH as a potentially effective treatment for oophorectomized and postmenopausal women with established osteoporosis.

L24 ANSWER 51 OF 59 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1993:94282 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

118:94282

TITLE:

Effects of a bisphosphonate on experimental

periodontitis in monkeys

AUTHOR(S):

Brunsvold, Michael A.; Chaves, Eros S.; Kornman, Kenneth S.; Aufdemorte, Thomas B.; Wood, Robert Health Sci. Cent., Univ. Texas, San Antonio, TX, USA

CORPORATE SOURCE: SOURCE:

Journal of Periodontology (1992), 63(10), 825-30

CODEN: JOPRAJ; ISSN: 0022-3492 Journal

DOCUMENT TYPE:

English LANGUAGE:

Bisphosphonates have been shown to increase bone mass in estrogen-deficient patients by inhibiting osteoclast activity. The purpose of this study was to measure clin. and radiog. effects of a bisphosphonate on periodontitis development in monkeys. Twenty-seven (27) adult cynomolgus monkeys were studied. After quarantine, baseline data were obtained including plaque index, gingival index, clin. probing depth measurements, and intraoral radiographs. Standardized radiographs were analyzed for quant. changes in bone d. using a computer assisted densitometric (CADIA) system. Animals were divided into 3 groups to receive 1 of the 3 treatment agents; these agents consisted of two levels of the test drug (alendronate) and a saline placebo. Agents were injected in the saphenous vein of the lower leg every 2 wk for 16 wk. One week after the initiation of treatment agent injections, mandibular right molars and premolars were ligated with 3-0 silk sutures to induce periodontitis. Ligated teeth were also inoculated with Porphyromonas gingivalis to insure a significant etiol. challenge. Nonligated homologous teeth served as controls. Clin. measurements and radiographs were repeated at 8 and 16 wk after ligation. The bisphosphonate at a concn. of 0.05 mg/kg significantly retarded the progression of periodontitis as measured by bone d. changes. The higher level dose of the test drug did not differ from placebo with respect to loss of bone d. Clin. indexes were not affected significantly by the test drugs. Drugs that alter bone metab. may offer a new approach to the treatment of periodontal disease.

L24 ANSWER 52 OF 59 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1992:143650 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

116:143650

TITLE:

Aminohydroxybutane bisphosphonate prevents

bone loss in a rat model of simulated weightlessness

AUTHOR(S):

Apseloff, Glen; Girten, Beverly; Walker, Monica; Shepard, Dale R.; Matkovic, Velimir; Stern, Lawrence

S.; Gerber, Nicholas

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Coll. Med., Ohio State Univ., Columbus, OH, 43210, USA Current Therapeutic Research (1991), 50(6), 794-803

SOURCE:

CODEN: CTCEA9; ISSN: 0011-393X

Journal DOCUMENT TYPE: English LANGUAGE:

An established model of simulated weightlessness was used to study the AΒ efficacy of aminohydroxybutane bisphosphonate (AHBuBP) in preventing bone loss. Administration of

AHBuBP resulted in increased bone d. in tibias and femurs, even in tail-suspended rats, relative to control unsuspended animals, while mech. studies demonstrated significant weakening of bone only in suspended saline-injected rats.

ACCESSION NUMBER:

L24 ANSWER 53 OF 59 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS 1992:120857 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

116:120857

TITLE:

SOURCE:

Inhibition of bone resorption by bisphosphonates: interactions between bisphosphonates, osteoclasts, and bone

AUTHOR(S): CORPORATE SOURCE: Flanagan, Adrienne M.; Chambers, Timothy J. Med. Sch., St. George's Hosp., London, SW17 ORE, UK Calcified Tissue International (1991), 49(6), 407-15

CODEN: CTINDZ; ISSN: 0171-967X

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal

LANGUAGE:

English

Bisphosphonates are nonbiodegradable pyrophosphate analogs that are being used increasingly to inhibit bone resorption in disorders characterized by excessive bone loss. The authors previously found that dichloromethylene bisphosphonate (C12MBP) inhibits bone resorption through injury to the cells that resorb Cl2MBP-contaminated surfaces, 3-amino-1-hydroxypropylidene-1,1bisphosphonate (AHPrBP) is a more potent inhibitor of bone resorption in vivo, and the authors attempted to identify a step in the resorptive pathway that accounts for this increased potency. It was found that when osteoclasts, isolated from neonatal rat long bones, were incubated on bone slices in the presence of bisphosphonates AHPrBP was less, rather than more potent as a resorption-inhibitor than Cl2MBP. The greater sensitivity of resorption to AHPrBP in vivo could neither be attributed to an effect of AHPrBP on the ability of osteoblastic cells to stimulate resorption in response to calcium-regulating hormones in vitro nor to an effect on osteoclast generation: osteoclast formation was unaffected by concns. of AHPrBP  $\tilde{10} ext{-fold}$  higher than those of Cl2MBP which inhibit bone resorption in the bone slice assay. No evidence for impaired osteoclast generation in vivo in AHPrBP-treated rats was found. These results suggest that the comparisons of potency in vitro do not include all the factors responsible for detg. bisphosphonate potency in vitro. Because bisphosphonates owe the specificity of their actions to their ability to bind to bone surfaces, the authors performed expts. using bone slices that had been immersed in bisphosphonates before use. Bone resorption was virtually abolished on bone slices preincubated in 10-3 M AHPrBP. Inhibition was assocd. with degenerative changes in osteoclasts and a more rapid decrease in the no. remaining on the bone surface than occurred with Cl2MBP. The effect was specific for osteoclasts, could be prevented if bone resorption was suppressed by calcitonin, and was not seen in osteoclasts incubated in AHPrBP on plastic coverslips. These observations suggest that AHPrBP inhibits bone resorption through injury to osteoclasts when they solubilize bisphosphonate-contaminated bone. The concn. of AHPrBP used in the preincubation phase could be reduced by an order of magnitude if the vol. of the AHPrBP soln. was correspondingly increased. This implies that the concn. of bisphosphonate is less relevant to potency

Kwon 10/088,884

comparisons than the d. of bisphosphonate on the bone surface. The latter will be strongly influenced in vivo not only by affinity for bone but by the pharmacokinetic and other properties of the compd.

L24 ANSWER 54 OF 59 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS 1991:464499 HCAPLUS ACCESSION NUMBER:

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

115:64499

TITLE:

The bisphosphonate alendronate (MK-217)

inhibits bone loss due to

ovariectomy in rats.

Seedor, J. Gregory; Quartuccio, Helen A.; Thompson, AUTHOR(S):

David D.

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Dep. Bone Biol. Osteoporosis Res., Merck, Sharp and

Dohme Res. Lab., West Point, PA, 19486, USA Journal of Bone and Mineral Research (1991), 6(4),

SOURCE: 339-46

CODEN: JBMREJ; ISSN: 0884-0431

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal

English LANGUAGE:

Estrogen deficiency in mammals is known to increase bone turnover and result in reduced bone mass. The bisphosphonate, 4-amino-1-hydroxybutylidene-1,1-bisphosphonic acid disodium salt, alendronate (MK-217), is a potent inhibitor of bone resorption and was evaluated in this study for its ability to inhibit bone loss following ovariectomy in rats. Alendronate (MK-217) was effective in inhibiting bone loss due to estrogen deficiency in rats, and the magnitude of its effect was related primarily to the total amt. of compd. administered rather than the frequency of its administration.

L24 ANSWER 55 OF 59 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS 1991:429628 HCAPLUS

ACCESSION NUMBER:

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

115:29628

TITLE:

Preparation of acyloxymethyl esters of bisphosphonic acids as bone resorption

inhibitors

INVENTOR(S):

Saari, Walfred S.; Anderson, Paul S.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Merck and Co., Inc., USA

SOURCE:

Eur. Pat. Appl., 22 pp.

DOCUMENT TYPE:

CODEN: EPXXDW Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
EP 416689 EP 416689 EP 416689	A2 A3 B1	19910313 19910626 19951129	EP 1990-202312	19900829
R: CH, DE, US 5227506 CA 2024694 JP 03106893	FR, GE A AA A2	19930713 19910307 19910507	US 1990-549497 CA 1990-2024694 JP 1990-234649	19900712 19900905 19900906
JP 07119230 LV 11473	B4 B	19951220 19961220	LV 1996-33 US 1989-403411	19960206 19890906
RIORITY APPLN. INFO	M	лррат 115:2962	28	

MARPAT 115:29628

(YO) 2P(O) CRR1P(O) (OY) OCH2O2CR2 [R = H, halo, OH; R1 = (substituted) alkyl, OTHER SOURCE(S):

cycloalkyl, halo, piperidinyl, pyrrolidinyl, alkylthio, PhS; R2 = alkyl; Y = H, CH2O2CR2] were prepd. Thus, H2N(CH2)3C(PO3H2)2OH di-Na salt in THF/H2O was treated with PhCH2O2CC1 to give 66% PhCH2O2CNH(CH2)3C(PO3H2)OH. The latter was treated with ClCH2O2CCMe3 and (Me2CH)2NEt in DMF to give a separable mixt. of di- and triesters. The diester was hydrogenolyzed in EtOH over Pd/C to give H2N(CH2)3C(PO3H2)2OH di(pivaloyloxymethyl) ester. The latter at 0.5 mg/kg s.c. in rats reduced immobilization-induced hind limb bone loss from 27.6 mg (controls) to 7.3 mg.

L24 ANSWER 56 OF 59 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS 1991:400053 HCAPLUS ACCESSION NUMBER:

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

115:53

TITLE:

Pamidronate. A review of its pharmacological

properties and therapeutic efficacy in

resorptive bone disease

AUTHOR(S):

Fitton, Andrew; McTavish, Donna

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Adis Drug Inf. Serv., Auckland, N. Z. Drugs (1991), 41(2), 289-318

SOURCE:

CODEN: DRUGAY; ISSN: 0012-6667

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal; General Review

LANGUAGE:

English

A review with 148 refs. Pamidronate [aminohydroxypropylidene diphosphonate disodium (APD), disodium pamidronate] is an orally and i.v. active amino-substituted bisphosphonate which produces potent and sp. inhibition of bone resorption at doses devoid of any significant detrimental effect on bone growth and mineralization. Clin. trials indicate that pamidronate is effective in a variety of conditions characterized by pathol. enhanced bone turnover, including Paget's disease, hypercalcemia of malignancy, osteolytic bone metastasis, steroid-induced osteoporosis and idiopathic osteoporosis. Pamidronate is highly effective in restoring normocalcemia in patients with hypercalcemia of malignancy assocd. with bone metastases but, in common with other bisphosphonates, is marginally less effective against humoral hypercalcemia of malignancy. Comparative studies in this area have suggested that, at therapeutic doses, pamidronate has a more pronounced calcium-lowering action than etidronate (etidronic acid) and clodronate (clodronic acid) and provides a longer period of normocalcemic remission. In Paget's disease arrest and, in some patients, reversal of the progression of osteolytic lesions by pamidronate is assocd. with a sustained redn. in bone pain, improved mobility and a possible reduced risk of bone fracture. In patients with osteolytic bone metastasis pamidronate reduces skeletal morbidity and slows the progression of metastatic bone destruction. Long term use of low-dose pamidronate in conjunction with conventional antiosteoporotic therapy may halt bone loss in steroid-induced and idiopathic osteoporosis. Pamidronate appears to represent a valuable addn. to the drugs currently available for the treatment of symptomatic Paget's disease and cancer-assocd. hypercalcemia, and shows promise in the treatment of osteolytic bone metastasis and osteoporosis.

L24 ANSWER 57 OF 59 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS 1990:229549 HCAPLUS ACCESSION NUMBER:

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

112:229549

TITLE:

Hyperostosis induced by the bisphosphonate

(2-PEBP) in the oophorectomized rat

AUTHOR(S):

Movsowitz, Colin; Epstein, Sol; Fallon, Michael;

Ismail, Firhaad; Thomas, Steven

Kwon 10/088,884

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Div. Endocrinol. Metab., Albert Einstein Med. Cent.,

Philadelphia, PA, 19141, USA

SOURCE:

Calcified Tissue International (1990), 46(3), 195-9

CODEN: CTINDZ; ISSN: 0171-967X

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal English

LANGUAGE:

To prevent the high-turnover bone remodeling assocd. with acute estrogen

deficiency, the bisphosphonate [2-(2-pyridinyl)ethylidene-BP] (2-PEBP) was administered to oophorectomized (OX) rats

Group (Gp) A was sham operated, Gp B was OX, and Gp C received 2-PEBP (1.72 mg/kg/day) i.p. for 3 days commencing 4 days postoophorectomy. Oophorectomy was confirmed with serum estradiol measurements. Blood samples were collected on days -7, 0, 7, 14, 21, and 28 for ionized calcium (Ca2+), parathyroid hormone (PTH) and serum bone gla protein (BGP). Rats received tetracycline for bone histomorphometric labeling. All results were compared to Gp A. Body wt. increased in Gps B and C. There was no difference in Ca2+, and PTH levels in Gps B and C were similar to Gp A. BGP levels were higher on day 28 in Gp B. In Gp C, BGP levels were decreased on days 7, 21, and 28. Gp B revealed increased bone turnover without loss of bone vol.

 $(\mathrm{BV/TV})$  .  $\mathrm{BV/TV}$  was increased in Gp C despite a decrease in parameters of bone formation and normal osteoclast no. In conclusion, 2-PEBP in the OX rat inhibited bone resorption more than formation with resultant hyperostosis. Serum BGP appeared to be a good marker of the changes obsd.

on bone histomorphometry.

L24 ANSWER 58 OF 59 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1989:527227 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

111:127227

TITLE:

Endocrine and pharmacological suppressors of bone

turnover protect against osteopenia in ovariectomized

AUTHOR(S):

Wronski, T. J.; Dann, L. M.; Scott, K. S.; Crooke, L.

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Coll. Vet. Med., Univ. Florida, Gainesville, FL,

32610, USA

SOURCE:

Endocrinology (1989), 125(2), 810-16

CODEN: ENDOÃO; ISSN: 0013-7227

DOCUMENT TYPE:

LANGUAGE:

GI

Journal English

CHCH (PO3H2)20 ÓН

Sham-operated control and ovariectomized (OVX) rats were treated intermittently with vehicle alone, estrogen, or the AB diphosphonate compds. EHDP and NE 58095 (I) for 35 or 70 days after surgery. Their proximal tibiae were processed undecalcified for quant. bone histomorphometry. Vehicle-treated OVX rats were characterized by decreased cancellous bone vol. and 3-4-fold increases in osteoblast surface, osteoclast surface, bone formation rate, and bone resorption rate. Treatment of OVX rats with estrogen and I provided complete protection

against bone loss and depressed all of the above indexes of bone turnover. OVX rats treated with EHDP exhibited at least partial protection against bone loss and decreased bone turnover. EHDP induced a mild mineralization defect, as indicated by a prolonged mineralization lag time at a tibial endocortical surface. I did not impair bone mineralization. Apparently, endocrine and pharmacol. suppressors of bone turnover prevent the development of osteopenia during the early stages of estrogen deficiency.

L24 ANSWER 59 OF 59 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1985:197606 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

102:197606

TITLE:

Influence of treatment with APDbisphosphonate on the bone lesions in

mouse 5T2 multiple myeloma

AUTHOR(S):

Radl, Jiri; Croese, Jan W.; Zurcher, Chris; Van den Enden-Vieveen, Margit H. M.; Brondijk, Roelfien J.; Kazil, Marketa; Haaijman, Joost; Reitsma, Pieter H.;

Bijvoet, Olav L. M.

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Inst. Exp. Gerontol., TNO, Rijswijk, Neth.

SOURCE:

Cancer (New York, NY, United States) (1985), 55(5),

1030-40

CODEN: CANCAR; ISSN: 0008-543X

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal English

LANGUAGE:

The effects of the **treatment** of multiple myeloma (MM) with

(3-amino-1-hydroxypropylidene) 1,1-bisphosphonate (APD bisphosphonate) [57248-88-1] on bone destruction, the dissemination pattern of the MM, and toxicity for normal and malignant

cells were investigated in an animal model, the 5T2 MM. This

mouse MM very closely resembles the human disease,

including the typical bone lesions. Treatment of the 5T2 MM

with APD bisphosphonate protected the mice against

bone loss. It seemed that the treatment with

APD bisphosphonate not only diminished the bone destruction by the MM but also led to the formation of new bone in already-affected bone tissue. The growth pattern of the MM was not substantially influenced by the treatment, even though there was an indication that the compd. exerted some cytotoxic effect on the MM cells.

Kwon 10/088,884

=> fil hcaplus FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 11:17:50 ON 16 MAY 2003 · USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS. COPYRIGHT (C) 2003 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

Copyright of the articles to which records in this database refer is held by the publishers listed in the PUBLISHER (PB) field (available for records published or updated in Chemical Abstracts after December 26, 1996), unless otherwise indicated in the original publications. The CA Lexicon is the copyrighted intellectual property of the the American Chemical Society and is provided to assist you in searching databases on STN. Any dissemination, distribution, copying, or storing of this information, without the prior written consent of CAS, is strictly prohibited.

FILE COVERS 1907 - 16 May 2003 VOL 138 ISS 21 FILE LAST UPDATED: 15 May 2003 (20030515/ED)

This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate substance identification.

L26	5 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS DOTMP AND BONE 6 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ?METHYLENE? AND ?PHOSPHONIC? AND ?PYRIDIN? AND ?DIAZA?
L27	AND ?DIAZA?  SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ?TETRAAZA? AND ?TETRADECA? AND ?PHOSPHON?
L28	2 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS L27 AND ?BICYCLO?
L29	O SEA FILE=HCAPLUS L28 AND BONE# 5 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ?METHYLENEPHOSPHON? AND ?AMINOMETHYL? AND
L30	
	?PYRIDIN?
L31	PYRIDIN: 27 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS L25 OR L26 OR (L28 OR L29 OR L30)

### => d ibib abs 131 1-27

L31 ANSWER 1 OF 27 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2003:353066 HCAPLUS

TITLE:

Dosimetry of High Dose Skeletal Targeted Radiotherapy

(STR) with 166Ho-DOTMP

AUTHOR(S):

Breitz, Hazel; Wendt, Richard; Stabin, Michael;

Bouchet, Lionel; Wessels, Barry

CORPORATE SOURCE:

NeoRx Corporation, Seattle, WA, USA Cancer Biotherapy & Radiopharmaceuticals (2003),

SOURCE:

18(2), 225-230

CODEN: CBRAFJ; ISSN: 1084-9785

Mary Ann Liebert, Inc.

PUBLISHER: DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal

LANGUAGE:

English

A study was undertaken to det. the max. tolerated dose of 166Ho-DOTMP that could be administered safely, without neg. impacting marrow re-engraftment, in patients with multiple myeloma treated with melphalan prior to transplant. Ho-166 DOTMP is a tetraphosphonate that localizes rapidly to bone surface. The Ho-166 phys. half-life is 26.8 h and the max. beta energy is 1.8 MeV. Std. dosimetry models were adapted for radiation absorbed dose ests. using data obtained from whole body counting of the low abundance photons

emitted by 166Ho. Eighty-three patients received high dose 166Ho-DOTMP followed by melphalan and transplant of peripheral blood stem cells. Twenty-five patients also received 8 Gy total body radiation (TBI). Dosages administered ranged from 460 to 4476 mCi 166Ho-DOTMP. Marrow dose was derived using the assumption that all radioactivity not excreted by 20 h was localized to the bone surfaces, and applying the Eckerman bone and marrow dose model to the calcd. bone residence times. The dosimetry of the urinary bladder and kidneys was important because of the rapid excretion of the non-targeted radioactivity via the urinary pathway. The dynamic bladder model was used for bladder wall surface dose, and the ICRP 53 kinetic model was used to model kidney kinetics with an addnl. blood component included. Marrow doses ranged from 13 to 59 Gy and successful hematapoietic recovery occurred. Bladder doses ranged from 4.7 to 157 Gy. Hemorrhagic cystitis occurred in some patients who received more than 40 Gy to the bladder wall surface. Bladder irrigation was successful in protecting patients from bladder toxicity. Kidney doses ranged from 0.5-7.9 Gy. Kidney toxicity in the form of thrombotic microangiopathy. with renal dysfunction was obsd., with the severity being related to Ho-166-DOTMP radiation dose and probably the dose rate as well. In a future trial, kidney dosimetry will be assessed using early serial gamma camera imaging and modifications will be implemented to reduce renal toxicity.

L31 ANSWER 2 OF 27 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2003:235322 HCAPLUS

TITLE:

Synthesis, crystal structure and chemical stability of

bismuth(iii) complexed with 1,4,7,10-

tetraazacyclododecane-1,4,7,10-tetramethylene

phosphonic acid (H8DOTMP)

AUTHOR(S):

SOURCE:

Hassfjell, Sindre; Kongshaug, Kjell Ove; Romming,

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Department for Reservoir and Exploration Technology, Institute for Energy Technology, P.O. Box 40, Norway

Dalton Transactions (2003), (7), 1433-1437

CODEN: DTARAF; ISSN: 1477-9226

PUBLISHER:

Royal Society of Chemistry

Journal

DOCUMENT TYPE: English LANGUAGE:

The potential use of the .alpha.-particle emitting compds. 212/213Bi-DOTMP and 212Pb-DOTMP in therapy of bone -assocd. cancers, and medical interest in bismuth compds., motivated this study. Syntheses of the Bi(iii) and Pb(ii) complexes of 1,4,7,10-tetraazacyclododecane-1,4,7,10-tetramethylene phosphonic acid (H8DOTMP) are reported. Extensive pH-stability was found for both complexes, in the pH range 0-13 for Bi-DOTMP and pH 4-14 for Pb-DOTMP. Furthermore, both complexes formed within 1 min in the pH range 6-10 at 10 .mu.M metal-ion and 15 .mu.M DOTMP. Single crystals of [NaBi(H4DOTMP)] and polycryst. [Bi(H5O2)(H4DOTMP)] were formed and characterized by single crystal and powder X-ray diffraction methods, resp. The structure of the anion was found in both salts to exhibit a square antiprismatic eight-coordination with a four-fold axis of symmetry.

L31 ANSWER 3 OF 27 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS 2003:113543 HCAPLUS

ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER:

138:155350

TITLE:

Phosphonic acid-stabilized peroxotungsten catalysts used for oxidation of organic compounds with hydrogen peroxide

Kwon 10/088,884

INVENTOR(S):

Bischoff, Stefan; Kant, Michael

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Institut Fuer Angewandte Chemie Berlin-Adlershof E.V.,

Germany

SOURCE:

Ger. Offen., 8 pp.

CODEN: GWXXBX

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

German

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

APPLICATION NO. DATE KIND DATE PATENT NO. \_\_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_\_ DE 2001-10136884 20010724 20030213 DE 10136884 A1 DE 2001-10136884 20010724 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

MARPAT 138:155350 OTHER SOURCE(S):

Phosphonic acid-stabilized peroxotungsten catalysts comprise a peroxotungsten compd. and one or more phosphonic acids of the general formula [Y-(CH2)p]nN[CHq(PO3H2)3-q]3-n or their alkali metal or ammonium salts, where n is 0, 1 or 2; q is 1 or 2; p is 0-16; Y is H, OH, OR1, R1CO, R1COO, CHO, COOH, COOR1, SO3H, F, Cl, Br or R1R2N; R1 and R2 are C1-18-alkyl, C5-12-cycloalkyl, C6-18-homo or heteroaryl or C6-24-alkylheteroaryl groups; Y is not H when simultaneously q is 2 and n is 2, the phosphorus to tungsten ratio being from 1:50 to 10:1. The catalyst systems can addnl. comprise N-(C8-24-alkyl)pyridinium salts or onium salts used as phase transfer reagents. The phosphonic acid-stabilized peroxotungsten catalysts are used for oxidn., epoxidn., dihydroxylation, oxidative bond cleavage, Baeyer-Villiger oxidn. with hydrogen peroxide of org. compds., such as hydroxy compds. and unsatd. compds. Thus, allyl alc. was dihydroxylated at 45.degree. and pH 1.5 using hydrogen peroxide and a catalyst system comprising disodium tungstate dihydrate and N-hydroxyiminobis (methylenephosphonic acid). Glycerol was produced in 95% yield and 93% selectivity.

THERE ARE 3 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS REFERENCE COUNT: RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L31 ANSWER 4 OF 27 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2003:67583 HCAPLUS

TITLE:

Phosphonoacetic acid as a building block in supramolecular chemistry: salts with organic

polyamines

AUTHOR(S):

Bowes, Katharine F.; Ferguson, George; Lough, Alan J.;

Zakaria, Choudhury M.; Glidewell, Christopher

CORPORATE SOURCE:

School of Chemistry, University of St Andrews, Fife, St Andrews, KY16 9ST, UK

SOURCE:

Acta Crystallographica, Section B: Structural Science

(2003), B59(1), 87-99 CODEN: ASBSDK; ISSN: 0108-7681

PUBLISHER:

Blackwell Munksgaard

DOCUMENT TYPE;

Journal

LANGUAGE:

English

Phosphonoacetic acid, (HO)2P(O)CH2COOH, forms adducts with a range of amines. The acid component in these adducts may be the neutral mol. C2H5O5P, the mono-anion (C2H4O5P)- or the di-anion (C2H3O5P)2-. The substructure formed by the acid component takes the form of simple chains in compds. (1)-(3), which are the 1:1 adducts formed with 1,4diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane, 4,4'-bipyridyl and 1,3trimethylenedipiperidine, resp. These adducts contain C2H5O5P, (C2H4O5P)-

and (C2H3O5P)2-, resp., although (3) is solvated by a mixt. of methanol and water. The (C2H4O5P)- anion substructure in (4), which is the adduct formed with meso-5,5,7,12,12,14-hexa-C-methyl-1,4,8,11tetraazacyclotetradecane, is a chain of spiro-fused rings, while the substructure in (5), which is the adduct formed with 2,2'-dipyridylamine, is a chain of edge-fused rings. In (6), the adduct formed with 1,2-bis(4'-pyridyl)ethane, the anion substructure is two-dimensional. The chain substructures are linked by the amine units into two-dimensional structures in (1) and (4) and into three-dimensional frameworks in (2), (3) and (5), while the anion sheets in (6) are likewise linked by the amine units into a three-dimensional framework.

THERE ARE 20 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS 20 REFERENCE COUNT: RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L31 ANSWER 5 OF 27 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS 2002:921901 HCAPLUS

ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER:

138:4695

TITLE:

Preparation of heteroaromatic phosphonates as fructose

1,6-bisphosphatase inhibitors

INVENTOR(S):

Dang, Qun; Kasibhatla, Srinivas Rao; Reddy, K. Raja;

Erion, Mark D.; Reddy, M. Rami; Agarwal, Atul

Metabasis Therapeutics, Inc., USA PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

SOURCE:

U.S., 129 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. Provisional Ser.

No. 135,504.

CODEN: USXXAM

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent English

LANGUAGE:

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PAIENI NO.				
US 6489476 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.	B1 :	20021203	US 1999-389698 US 1998-135504P P US 1998-111077P P	19990903 19980909 19981207

$$_{\text{H}_2\text{N}}$$
  $_{\text{N}}$   $_{\text{PO}_3\text{H}_2}$ 

The title compds. R5XP(0)(YR1)2 [I; wherein X = (un)substituted (cyclic) linking group between R5 and P via 1-4 atoms, including 0-1 N, O, or S AΒ atoms; or X = urea or carbamate; Y = independently 0 or NR6; when Y = 0, R1 = H, alkyl, (un) substituted (alkyl) aryl or alicyclic, C(R2) 2OC(O) NR22, NR2C(0)R3, C(R2)2OC(0)R3, etc.; when Y = NR6, R1 = H, [C(R2)2]qC(0)OR3, C(R4)2C(O)OR3, [C(R2)2]qC(O)SR3, cycloalkylene-C(O)OR3, etc.; R2 = H or R3; R3 = (ar)alkyl, aryl, or alicyclic; R4 = H, alkyl, etc.; R5 = (un) substituted benzothiazolyl, benzoxazolyl, thiazolyl, (is) oxazolyl, imidazolyl, pyrazolyl, tetrazolyl, pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, etc.; R6 = H, (acyloxy) alkyl, alkoxycarbonyloxyalkyl, or acyl; q = 1-2], and their prodrugs, were prepd. via high throughput and std. synthetic methods. Compds. I and their prodrugs were tested for a variety of biol.

activities including inhibition of fructose 1,6-bisphosphatase (FBPase) and activity toward AMP binding enzymes, such as adenosine kinase. Compds. of the invention are useful in the treatment of diabetes and other diseases where inhibition of gluconeogenesis, control of blood glucose levels, redn. in glycogen storage, or redn. in insulin levels is beneficial. Thus, the phosphonofuranylthiazole (II) was prepd. and tested for inhibition of human liver FBTase (IC50 = 0.025 .mu.M), inhibition of gluconeogenesis (IC50 =  $2.5 \, .mu.M$ ), and blood glucose lowering (65% i.v.). THERE ARE 85 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT 85 REFERENCE COUNT:

```
L31 ANSWER 6 OF 27 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS
                        2002:849373 HCAPLUS
```

ACCESSION NUMBER:

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

137:358081 Diagnostic imaging compositions, their methods of

TITLE:

synthesis, and use

TNVENTOR(S):

Li, Chun; Wen, Xiaoxia; Wu, Qing-Ping; Wallace,

Sydney; Ellis, Lee M.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Board of Regents, the University of Texas System, USA

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 84 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent English

LANGUAGE: FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 2

PATENT INFORMATION:

```
APPLICATION NO. DATE
                 KIND DATE
   PATENT NO.
                                  _____
                 ____
   -----
                                 WO 2002-US12510 20020419
      W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
                 A2 20021107
   WO 2002087498
          CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                                  US 2002-126369
                  A1 20021226
    US 2002197261
                                   US 2002-126216
                                                  20020419
                       20030102
                                 US 2001-286453P P 20010426
    US 2003003048
                   A1
                                 US 2001-334969P P 20011204
US 2001-343147P P 20011220
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
```

Conjugate mols. comprising a ligand bonded to a polymer are disclosed. One such conjugate mol. comprises a ligand bonded to a polymer, a chelating agent bonded to the polymer, and a radioisotope chelated to the chelating agent. The conjugate mols. may be useful in detecting and/or treating tumors or biol. receptors. These conjugate mols. may be synthesized without the necessity of preactivation of the ligand using an SCN-polymer-chelating agent precursor. Conjugate mols. incorporating an annexin V ligand are particularly useful for visualizing apoptotic cells. Conjugate mols. incorporating a C225 ligand are particularly useful for targeting tumors expressing EGFR.

L31 ANSWER 7 OF 27 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS 2002:836018 HCAPLUS

ACCESSION NUMBER:

137:348508

DOCUMENT NUMBER: TITLE:

High-dose 166Ho-DOTMP in myeloablative treatment of multiple myeloma: pharmacokinetics, Kwon 10/088,884

biodistribution, and absorbed dose estimation Rajendran, Joseph G.; Eary, Janet F.; Bensinger, William; Durack, Larry D.; Vernon, Cheryl; Fritzberg, AUTHOR(S): Department of Radiology, University of Washington, CORPORATE SOURCE: Seattle, WA, USA Journal of Nuclear Medicine (2002), 43(10), 1383-1390 SOURCE: CODEN: JNMEAQ; ISSN: 0161-5505 Society of Nuclear Medicine PUBLISHER: Journal DOCUMENT TYPE: Thirty-two patients with multiple myeloma were treated with high doses of English LANGUAGE: 166Ho-1, 4, 7, 10-tetraazacyclododecane-1, 4, 7, 10-tetramethylene-phosphonic acid (DOTMP) and were a subset of patients enrolled in a multicenter phase I/II dose escalation myeloablative trial. 166Ho with .beta.-emission (half-life, 26.8 h; .beta.-particle energies, 1.85 MeV [51%] and 1.77 MeV [48%]; .gamma.-photons, 80.6 keV [6.6%] and 1.38 MeV [0.9%]) was complexed to DOTMP, a macrocyclic tetraphosphonate. Pharmacokinetics, dosimetry, and biodistribution were studied. Patients were treated at escalating dose levels of 20, 30, and 40 Gy to the bone marrow in combination with high-dose melphalan, with or without total-body irradn., to evaluate toxicity and efficacy. After infusion with 1,110 MBq (30 mCi) of 166Ho-DOTMP for evaluation of biodistribution and dosimetry calcn., patients received the calcd. amt. of radioactivity for therapy in a single administration based on estd. dose calcns. Thirty-two patients participated in the study and were then treated. The av. amt. of administered radioactivity was  $74.3~\mathrm{GBq}$  (2,007 mCi) (range, 21.5-147.5 GBq [581-3,987 mCi]) of 166Ho-DOTMP. 166Ho-DOTMP has phys. and pharmacokinetic characteristics compatible with high-dose myeloablative treatment of multiple myeloma. THERE ARE 23 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT 23 REFERENCE COUNT: L31 ANSWER 8 OF 27 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS 2002:444931 HCAPLUS ACCESSION NUMBER: 138:69067 177Lu-labeled cyclic polyaminophosphonates as DOCUMENT NUMBER: potential agents for bone pain palliation TITLE: Das, Tapas; Chakraborty, Sudipta; Unni, P. R.; Banerjee, Sharmila; Samuel, Grace; Sarma, H. D.; AUTHOR(S): Venkatesh, Meera; Pillai, M. R. A. Radiopharmaceuticals Division, Bhabha Atomic Research CORPORATE SOURCE: Centre, Mumbai, 400 085, India Applied Radiation and Isotopes (2002), 57(2), 177-184 SOURCE: CODEN: ARISEF; ISSN: 0969-8043 Elsevier Science Ltd. PUBLISHER: Journal DOCUMENT TYPE: 177Lu (T1/2=6.71 d, E.beta.(max)=497 keV) has radionuclidic properties LANGUAGE: suitable for use in palliative therapy of bone pain due to metastasis. 177Lu was produced in high-specific activity (3-4 TBq/g) and excellent radionuclidic purity (100%) by thermal neutron bombardment of natural Lu target. Two cyclic tetraaminomethylene phosphonate ligands, namely DOTMP and CTMP were synthesized and radiolabeled with 177Lu. The 177Lu-DOTMP complex was formed with very high yield (>99%) and showed excellent stability (up to 40 d at room temp.). Biodistribution of 177Lu-DOTMP was carried out in Wistar rats and the complex showed significant bone uptake (4.23%/g in femur)and 5.23% in tibia at 3 h p. i.), rapid clearance from blood (no activity at 3 h p. i.) and min. uptake in soft tissues.

THERE ARE 22 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS 22 REFERENCE COUNT:

RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L31 ANSWER 9 OF 27 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

2002:291058 HCAPLUS ACCESSION NUMBER:

137:183085

DOCUMENT NUMBER: Advances in the pathogenesis and treatment of multiple TITLE:

myeloma

Kraj, Maria AUTHOR(S):

Klinika Hematol., Inst. Hematol. i Transfuzjol., CORPORATE SOURCE:

Warsaw, 00-957, Pol.

Nowotwory, Journal of Oncology (2001), 51(5), 516-522 SOURCE:

CODEN: NJOOAE

Maria Sklodowska-Curie Memorial Cancer Center and PUBLISHER:

Institute of Oncology Journal; General Review

DOCUMENT TYPE: English

LANGUAGE:

A review. Genetic instability is a crit. factor in the pathogenesis of multiple myeloma. Translocations of the IgH locus, 14q32 seem to be an important universal event during the initiation of the disease whereas deletion of chromosome 13q14 affects disease progression and prognosis. The functional interplay between myeloma cells and the marrow stroma results in growth support of the tumor clone and is mediated by specific adhesive interactions and a paracrine network of several cytokines. Through induction of VEGF and bFGF cytokines myeloma cells trigger bone marrow vascularization resulting in increased microvessel d. which is directly related to the prognosis of the disease. By induction of RANKL expression and decrease of osteoprotegerin expression myeloma cells stimulate the generation of osteoclasts resulting in bone destruction. Some emerging novel biol. based therapies which target both the multiple myeloma cell and its microenvironment include: anti-angiogenesis approaches - vascular endothelial growth inhibitors, thalidomide and its potent immunomodulatory drug derivs. (CC 5013), proteasome inhibitor PS-341, arsenic trioxide, antibody-based immunotherapy against a myeloma cell-specific antigen HM1.24 (MoAb AHM), use of radiolabeled anti-CD138 monoclonal antibody for targeted radiotherapy and RANKL antagonists and RANKL antagonists. In the preparative regimen in autologous stem cell transplant the use of targeted radiotherapy with 166Ho-DOTMP or 153Sm-EDTMP is investigated. In an effort to decrease allogeneic transplant-related toxicity and to increase the graft vs. myeloma effect, a "mini-allogeneic" transplant with nonmyeloablative regimens and also with donor lymphocytes infusions after

transplantation is used. THERE ARE 59 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT REFERENCE COUNT:

L31 ANSWER 10 OF 27 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

2002:71915 HCAPLUS ACCESSION NUMBER:

136:114841 DOCUMENT NUMBER:

Method of radiotherapy

TITLE: Larsen, Roy H.; Henriksen, Gjermund

Anticancer Therapeutic Inventions AS, Norway; INVENTOR(S):

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Cockbain, Julian PCT Int. Appl., 21 pp.

SOURCE: CODEN: PIXXD2

Patent DOCUMENT TYPE: English

LANGUAGE: FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

#### PATENT INFORMATION:

```
APPLICATION NO.
                                                                   DATE
                        KIND DATE
     PATENT NO.
                                                _____
                                                                   ____
                        ____
                              _____
                                               WO 2001-GB2996 20010704
                               20020124 .
                        A2
    WO 2002005859
                             20020906
                        A3
     WO 2002005859
         W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
              CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
              GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,
              LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT,
              RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US,
              UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
         2000003457 A 20020107 NO 2000-3457 20000704
1296722 A2 20030402 EP 2001-945519 20010704
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR
     NO 2000003457
     EP 1296722
                                                               A 20000704
                                            NO 2000-3457
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                                              W 20010704
                                             WO 2001-GB2996
     The invention provides a method of radiation treatment of a human or
     non-human mammalian subject which comprises administering to said subject
     a therapeutically, prophylactically or pain-palliating amt. of a
     bone-targeting complex of an alpha-particle emitting thorium or
     actinium radionuclide, e.g. for the treatment of calcified tumors,
     bone tumors, bones, bone surfaces an soft tissues.
227Th was isolated from a 227Ac decay mixt. and 228Ra was used as
     generator material for 228Ac. Complexes of 227Th and 228Ac with DTMP and
     DOTMP were prepd. and their biodistribution, including
     bone uptake, detd. in mice.
L31 ANSWER 11 OF 27 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS
                            2001:885836 HCAPLUS
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                            136:2368
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                            A method of using a surrogate for a therapeutic agent
TITLE:
                            to determine the therapeutic dose for bone
                            marrow ablation therapy
                            Wendt, Richard E., III; Simon, Jaime
INVENTOR(S):
                            Steven McCullough, USA
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                            PCT Int. Appl., 33 pp.
SOURCE:
                            CODEN: PIXXD2
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                          Patent
                            English
LANGUAGE:
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1
PATENT INFORMATION:
                                                 APPLICATION NO. DATE
                         KIND DATE
      PATENT NO.
      _____
                                                 WO 2001-US17608 20010531
                                20011206
      WO 2001091806
                          A2
                         C2
                                20020808
      WO 2001091806
```

```
20021031
WO 2001091806
                     А3
     W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
          CO, CR, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM,
          HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU,
          SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, YU,
     ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY,
```

DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG US 2000-208154P P 20000531 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: A method of using a surrogate, preferably 99mTc-MDP, for a therapeutic agent (for example, 166Ho-EDTMP or preferably 166Ho-DOTMP) to calc. the dosimetry for the therapeutic dose for bone marrow ablation therapy is disclosed. The advantages of this use of a surrogate in lieu of the therapeutic agent is lower cost, less exposure to high radiation levels, and length of the half-life, while maintaining the biodistribution in the total skeleton.

L31 ANSWER 12 OF 27 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2001:730521 HCAPLUS 135:293676 .

DOCUMENT NUMBER: TITLE:

Stable alkaline hair bleaching and coloring compositions and method for use thereof

APPLICATION NO. DATE

-----

INVENTOR(S):

Dias, Louis Carlos

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

The Procter + Gamble Company, USA

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 71 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

KIND DATE

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.

```
____
                                   _____
      ______
                                                      WO 2001-US9213 20010323
                                   20011004
     WO 2001072271
                            A2
                                   20020321
     WO 2001072271
                            A3
          W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH,
               AE, AG, AL, AF, AI, AI, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BK, BI, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, CZ, DE, DE, DK, DK, DM, DZ, EE, EE, ES, FI, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD,
                RU, TJ, TM
           RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY,
                DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF,
                BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                                                   US 2000-537452 A 20000327
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
      An alk. hair bleaching and coloring compn. comprising: (a) from about 0.01
      to about 12, by wt., of at least one oxidizing agent; (b) from about 0.2
      to about 20, by wt., of a buffering system, present in an amt. sufficient
      to generate a pH of the compn. in the range from about 5 to about 11,
      wherein said buffering system comprises at least one pH modifying
      ingredient selected from the group consisting of (i) borates buffers, (ii)
      alkalizing agents, and mixts. thereof; (c) from about 150 ppm to about
      5,000 ppm of at least one stabilizer; and (d) from about 0.001 to about 5
      , by wt., of at least one hair coloring agent. A hair bleaching and coloring compn. contained hydrogen peroxide 3, disodium tetraborate
      decahydrate 0.5, cyclohexane-1,2-diaminotetrakisphosphonic acid 0.1, alkyl
      dimethylamine oxide 0.3, cetearyl alc. 5, HC Red No. 3 0.3, HC Red No. 2
       0.1, water and minors q.s. 100.
```

L31 ANSWER 13 OF 27 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS 2001:407208 HCAPLUS

ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER:

136:66276

Synthesis, purification and biodistribution of 205Bi-DOTMP, visualizing bone deposition

TITLE:

```
patterns with autoradiography
                          Hassfjell, S.; Ingebrigtsen, K.; Bruland, O. S.
                           Department of Chemistry, Nuclear Chemistry Section,
AUTHOR(S):
CORPORATE SOURCE:
                           University of Oslo, Oslo, N-0315, Norway
                          Nuclear Medicine and Biology (2001), 28(4), 425-433
SOURCE:
                           CODEN: NMBIEO; ISSN: 0969-8051
                           Elsevier Science Inc.
PUBLISHER:
                           Journal
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                           English
     A HPLC system has been developed for carrier free and rapid delivery in a
LANGUAGE:
     physiol. buffer of the .alpha.-particle emitting bone-seeking
     radiopharmaceutical 212Bi-DOTMP. 205Bi-DOTMP was
     synthesized and HPLC purified to mimic and visualize the deposition
     pattern in bony tissues of 212Bi-DOTMP by autoradiog.
      Inhomogeneous bone deposits were found with the highest concn.
      in the bone matrix, the endosteum and in the growth zones of
      young mice. Anal. of urine samples showed that 205Bi-DOTMP was
      cleared as an intact complex.
                                  THERE ARE 30 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS
                           30
REFERENCE COUNT:
                                  RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
L31 ANSWER 14 OF 27 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS
                           2000:900493 HCAPLUS
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                           134:38949
 DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                           High dose radionuclide complexes for bone
TITLE:
                            marrow suppression
                           Abrams, Paul G.; Tatalick, Lauren M.; Thoelke, Kent
                           R.; Bryan, James Kyle; John, Elizabeth K.; Hylaridés,
 INVENTOR(S):
                            Mark D.; Fritzberg, Alan R.
                            Neorx Corporation, USA
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                            PCT Int. Appl., 75 pp.
 SOURCE:
                            CODEN: PIXXD2
                            Patent
 DOCUMENT TYPE:
                            English
 LANGUAGE:
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1
 PATENT INFORMATION:
                                               APPLICATION NO. DATE
                        KIND DATE
      PATENT NO.
                                               _____
                                                                 _____
                        ---- -----
                                               WO 2000-US16052 20000612
                         A2
                                20001221
      WO 2000076556
                         A3 20011011
           W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU,
       WO 2000076556
               ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU,
               LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU,
                ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
           RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY,
               DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                                               EP 2000-944644 20000612
                              20020403
           R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
                          A2
       EP 1191948
```

JP 2001-502887

US 2001-14335

US 1999-143780P P

US 1999-149821P P

WO 2000-US16052 W 20000612

US 1999-139065P

20000612

20011211

19990713

19990819

19990611

IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO

Т2

A1

JP 2003501488

US 2002176818

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

20030114

20021128

MARPAT 134:38949 OTHER SOURCE(S):

The present invention relates to a method of suppressing bone marrow (BM) and treating conditions that arise in or near bone such as cancer, myeloproliferative diseases, autoimmune diseases, infectious diseases, metabolic diseases or genetic diseases, with compns. having as their active ingredient a radionuclide complexed with a chelating agent such as macrocyclic aminophosphonic acid. Among the examples given are the prepn. and therapeutic application 166Ho-DOTMP in treating cancer.

L31 ANSWER 15 OF 27 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2000:675084 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

134:12714

TITLE:

[GdPCP2A(H2O)2]-: A Paramagnetic Contrast Agent Designed for Improved Applications in Magnetic

Resonance Imaging

AUTHOR(S):

Aime, Silvio; Botta, Mauro; Frullano, Luca; Crich, Simonetta Geninatti; Giovenzana, Giovanni; Pagliarin,

Roberto; Palmisano, Giovanni; Sirtori, Federico

Riccardi; Sisti, Massimo

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Dipartimento di Chimica I.F.M., Universita di Torino,

Turin, I-10125, Italy

SOURCE:

Journal of Medicinal Chemistry (2000), 43(21),

4017-4024

CODEN: JMCMAR; ISSN: 0022-2623 American Chemical Society

PUBLISHER: DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal

English LANGUAGE: A novel ligand based on a pyridine-contg. macrocycle bearing two acetic arms and one methylenephosphonic arm (PCP2A) was synthesized. An efficient synthesis of PCP2A is based on the macrocyclization reaction between 2,6-bis(chloromethyl)pyridine and a 1,4,7-triazaheptane deriv. bearing a methylenephosphonate group on N-4. The Gd(III) complex of PCP2A displays characteristic properties which make it a very promising contrast agent for improved applications in magnetic resonance imaging. In fact it shows (i) a very high stability const. (log KGdPCP2A = 23.4) which should guarantee against the in vivo release of toxic free Gd(III) ions and free ligand mols. and

(ii) a relaxivity that is .apprx.2 times higher than the values reported for contrast agents currently used in the clin. practice. Its high relaxivity is the result of the presence of two H2O mols. in the inner coordination sphere and a significant contribution from  $\mbox{H2O}$  mol.(s)  $\mbox{H}$ bonded to the phosphonate group. Also, the inner sphere H2O mols. are involved in an exchange with the bulk H2O which is relatively fast. This property is important for the attainment of an even higher relaxivity once the mol. reorientation rate of the [GdPCP2A(H2O)2]- moiety is lengthened by conjugation to a macromol. substrate. THERE ARE 40 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS

REFERENCE COUNT:

RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L31 ANSWER 16 OF 27 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS 2000:151755 HCAPLUS

40

ACCESSION NUMBER:

132:171093

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

TITLE:

Analgesic compositions for bone and joint

diseases

INVENTOR(S):

Jia, Wei; Zhu, Lin

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Peop. Rep. China

SOURCE:

Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu, 8 pp.

CODEN: CNXXEV

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

Chinese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
CN 1187350	A	19980715	CN 1998-100080	19980126
CN 1092962	В	20021023		10000106

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

CN 1998-100080

19980126

Analgesic compns. for bone and joint diseases comprise nonradioactive metal ion-phosphonic acid complex. The metal ion is selected from Ga(III), Sn(IV), In(III), Sm(III), and Ce(IV); and phosphonic acid from EHDP, methanediphosphonic acid [MDP], ADEP, EDMP, NTMP, DOTMP and DTPMP.

L31 ANSWER 17 OF 27 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1997:437991 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

127:47223

TITLE:

212Bi-DOTMP: an alpha particle emitting bone-seeking agent for targeted radiotherapy

AUTHOR(S):

Hassfjell, S. P.; Bruland, Oe. S.; Hoff, P.

CORPORATE SOURCE:

DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY, UNIVERSITY OF OSLO, OSLO,

N-0315, Norway

SOURCE:

Nuclear Medicine and Biology (1997), 24(3), 231-237

CODEN: NMBIEO; ISSN: 0883-2897

PUBLISHER:

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Elsevier Journal English

LANGUAGE:

The synthesis and in vivo stability of the bone-seeking .alpha.-particle emitting compds. 212Bi-DOTMP and 212Pb/212Bi-

DOTMP are described. 212Bi-DOTMP, injected IV into Balb/c mice, showed prominent bone localization and a rapid

clearance from blood and other organs. Femur/blood ratios increased from 13 at 15 min up to 490 at 2.0 h postinjection. Enhanced uptake of 212Bi-

DOTMP was demonstrated in regions with high bone

turnover. A comparison between 212Bi-DOTMP and [153Sm]Sm-EDTMP showed essentially no differences in biodistribution. 212Pb/212Bi-DOTMP followed a similar biodistribution, except for slightly

elevated levels of 212Bi in the kidneys. The present study has shown 212Bi-DOTMP to be an in vivo stable bone-seeking radiopharmaceutical with promising biol. properties for the treatment of

sclerotic metastases and osteoblastic osteosarcoma. L31 ANSWER 18 OF 27 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1996:674768 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

126:72089

TITLE:

Spectroscopic characterization and tissue imaging using site-selective polyazacyclic terbium(III)

AUTHOR(S):

Houlne, Michael P.; Agent, Tony S.; Kiefer, Garry E.;

McMillan, Kenneth; Bornhop, Darryl J.

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Dep. Chem. and Biochem., Texas Tech Univ., Lubbock,

TX, 79409-1061, USA

SOURCE:

Applied Spectroscopy (1996), 50(10), 1221-1228

CODEN: APSPA4; ISSN: 0003-7028

PUBLISHER:

Society for Applied Spectroscopy

DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE:

Journal English Polyazamacrocyclic chelates of terbium are shown to be useful in diagnostic medical imaging as tissue site-selective markers. Spectroscopic properties and biodistribution were studied for 3 terbium(III) species: 3,6,9-tris(methylene phosphonic acid Bu ester)-3,6,9,15-tetraaza-bicyclo[9.3.1]pentadeca-1(15),11,13triene (PCTMB); 3,6,9-tris(methylene phosphonic acid)-3,6,9,15-tetraazabicyclo[9.3.1]pentadeca-1(13),11,13-triene (PCTMP); and N, N'-bis (methylene phosphonic acid) -2, 11diaza[3.3]-(2,6)pyridinophane (BP2P). The resp. aq. molar absorptivities are found to be 3424, 2513, and 3281/2210 M-1 cm-1. Fluorescence quantum efficiency is detd. against rhodamine 19 in basic ethanol and rhodamine 6G in ethanol. These values are 0.48, 0.21, and 0.40 for Tb-PCTMB, Tb-PCTMP, and Tb-BP2P, resp. Biodistribution studies performed in Sprague-Dawley rats indicate tissue site-selectivity. Fluorescence images of bone tissues are presented and demonstrate the potential for using the lanthanide chelates to perform site-directed in vivo imaging for the early identification of abnormal tissue.

L31 ANSWER 19 OF 27 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS 1996:644464 HCAPLUS

ACCESSION NUMBER: 126:13050 DOCUMENT NUMBER:

Electrophotographic migration imaging member TITLE:

Malhotra, Shadi L.; Chen, Liqin; Perron, Marie-Eve INVENTOR(S):

Xerox Corp., USA PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): U.S., 144 pp. SOURCE:

CODEN: USXXAM Patent DOCUMENT TYPE:

English LANGUAGE:

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
US 5563014 CA 2170298	<b>-</b> А АА	19961008 19961116	US 1995-442227 CA 1996-2170298	19950515 19960226
CA 2170298 JP 08314241 BR 9602246	C A2 A	20011002 19961129 19980113	JP 1996-113457 BR 1996-2246 1995-442227 A	19960508 19960514 19950515
ORITY APPLN. INFO.:		DDD 106-13050		

PRIO MARPAT 126:13050 OTHER SOURCE(S):

Disclosed is a migration imaging member comprising (a) a substrate, (b) a softenable layer comprising a softenable material and a photosensitive migration marking material, and (c) a transparentizing agent which transparentizes the migration marking material in contact therewith contained in at least one layer of the migration imaging member. Also disclosed is a process which comprises (1) providing a migration imaging member comprising (a) a substrate, (b) a softenable layer comprising a softenable material and a photosensitive migration marking material, and (c) a transparentizing agent which transparentizes the migration marking material in contact therewith contained in at least one layer of the migration imaging member, (2) uniformly charging the imaging member, (3) exposing the charged imaging member to an activating radiation at a wavelength to which the migration marking material is sensitive, and (4) causing the softenable material to soften and enabling a first portion of the migration marking material to migrate through the softenable material toward the substrate in an imagewise pattern while a second portion of the migration marking material remains substantially unmigrated within the softenable layer, wherein subsequent to migration of the first portion of migration marking material, either (a) the first portion of migration

marking material contacts the transparentizing agent and the second portion of migration marking material does not contact the transparentizing agent or  $(\acute{b})$  the second portion of migration marking material contacts the transparentizing agent and the first portion of migration marking material does not contact the transparentizing agent.

L31 ANSWER 20 OF 27 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS 1996:333008 HCAPLUS ACCESSION NUMBER:

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

125:127644

TITLE:

Method for obtaining improved image contrast in

migration imaging members

INVENTOR(S):

Limburg, William W.; Mammino, Joseph; Liebermann, George; Griffiths, Clifford H.; Shahin, Michael M.; Malhotra, Shadi L.; Chen, Liqin; Perron, Marie-Eve

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

SOURCE:

Xerox Corp., USA U.S., 147 pp.

· CODEN: USXXAM

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent English

LANGUAGE: FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
US 5514505 CA 2169980	A AA	19960507 19961116	US 1995-441360 CA 1996-2169980	19950515 19960221
CA 2169980 JP 08314240 EP 743573 EP 743573	C A2 A2 A3	20010424 19961129 19961120 19970305	JP 1996-113456 EP 1996-303359	19960508 19960514
EP 743573 EP 743573 R: DE, FR,	B1 GB	20000906		10050515

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

US 1995-441360 A 19950515

MARPAT 125:127644 OTHER SOURCE(S):

Disclosed is a process which comprises (a) providing a migration imaging member comprising (1) a substrate and (2) a softenable layer comprising a softenable material and a photosensitive migration marking material present in the softenable layer as a monolayer of particles situated at or near the surface of the softenable layer spaced from the substrate, (b) uniformly charging the imaging member, (c) imagewise exposing the charged imaging member to activating radiation at a wavelength to which the migration marking material is sensitive, (d) causing the softenable material to soften and enabling a first portion of the migration marking material to migrate through the softenable material toward the substrate in an imagewise pattern while a second portion of the migration marking material remains substantially unmigrated within the softenable layer, and (e) contacting the second portion of the migration marking material with a transparentizing agent which transparentizes the migration marking material.

L31 ANSWER 21 OF 27 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS 1995:795443 HCAPLUS ACCESSION NUMBER:

123:340399

DOCUMENT NUMBER: TITLE:

Method of selective fluorination

INVENTOR(S):

Lal, Gauri S.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Air Products and Chemicals, Inc., USA

SOURCE:

U.S., 8 pp. Cont.-in-part of U.S. Ser. No. 187,422,

abandoned. CODEN: USXXAM

Patent DOCUMENT TYPE: English LANGUAGE:

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

APPLICATION NO. DATE KIND DATE PATENT NO. \_\_\_\_\_ -----US 1994-330635 19941028 A 19950815 US 5442084 CA 1995-2140610 19950119 AA 19950726 CA 2140610 US 1994-187422 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

CASREACT 123:340399; MARPAT 123:340399

CASREACT 123:340399; MARPAT 123:340399 The present invention is a method for selectively fluorinating various methylenephosphonate and methylenephosphorane derivs. using an electrophilic fluorinating agent, such as N-fluoro-1,4diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane by fluorinating the monohalogenated methylenephosphonate or methylenephosphorane deriv. to produce fluoromethylenephosphonate or fluoromethylenephosphorane derivs. useful as fluorinated Horner-Emmons or Wittig reagents in producing selectively fluorinated vinylic compds. Thus, reaction of di-Et (phenylsulfonyl) methylenephosphonate with NaH in THF followed by fluorination with SelectfluorTM in DMF gave 60% di-Et (phenylsulfonyl) fluoromethylenephosphonate along-with 15% di-Et (phenylsulfonyl) difluoromethylenephosphonate.

L31 ANSWER 22 OF 27 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1995:364190 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

122:127701

TITLE:

Tricyclopolyazamacrocyclophosphonic acids,

complexes and derivatives thereof, for use as magnetic

resonance contrast agents

INVENTOR(S):

Kiefer, Garry E.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Dow Chemical Co., USA PCT Int. Appl., 41 pp.

SOURCE:

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 9426276 W: AT JP	AU, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, KR, KZ, LK, LU, LV, MG,	CH CN. CN. DE, DA	EO' rr' OD' 2001
SD RW: AT BF	BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, BJ. CF, CG, CI, CM, GA,	GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, GN, ML, MR, NE, SN, US 1993-58622	10, 10
US 5385893	11 133000	AU 1994-67849	19940506
	B2 19980226	EP 1994-916043 GB, GR, IE, IT, LI	19940506 , LU, NL, SE
HU 72649 CN 1125906 FI 9505336 NO 9504446 LV 11429 PRIORITY APPLN	A2 19960528 A 19960703 A 19951222 A 19960105 B 19970420	HU 1995-2023 CN 1994-192528 FI 1995-5336 NO 1995-4441 LV 1995-361 US 1993-58622 WO 1994-US5071	19940506 19940506 19951106 19951106 19951206 19930506 19940506

MARPAT 122:127701 OTHER SOURCE(S): Tri- and tetra-cyclopolyazamacrocyclophosphonic acid compds. and their derivs. are disclosed which may form inert complexes with Gd, Mn or Fe ions. The overall charge of the complex can be varied to alter the in vivo biolocalization. The complexes are useful as MRI contrast agents for diagnostic purposes. Prepn. of compds. of the invention, e.g. N, N'-bis( methylenephosphonic acid Et ester) -2,11-diaza [3.3](2,6)pydinophane is included, as are biodistribution data for 153Sm complexes of compds. of the invention. L31 ANSWER 23 OF 27 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS 1994:134700 HCAPLUS ACCESSION NUMBER: 120:134700 DOCUMENT NUMBER: Synthesis of aliphatic secondary TITLE: aminomethylenephosphonic acids Long, Jiahong; Zi, Xueli; Li, Kangling; Li, Liangsi AUTHOR(S): Changsha Inst. Environ. Prot., Changsha, 410001, Peop. CORPORATE SOURCE: Rep. China Huaxue Shiji (1993), 15(3), 182, 154 SOURCE: CODEN: HUSHDR; ISSN: 0258-3283 DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal Chinese LANGUAGE: CASREACT 120:134700 OTHER SOURCE(S): AB Mannich reaction of H3PO3 with HCHO and RH (R = Et2N, 1,2,5,6tetrahydropyridin-1-yl, piperidino) gave, after treatment with propylene oxide, 48-62.3% RCH2P(O)(OH)2. L31 ANSWER 24 OF 27 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS 1993:512424 HCAPLUS ACCESSION NUMBER: 119:112424 DOCUMENT NUMBER: Bone marrow transplantation in dogs after TITLE: radioablation with a new holmium-166 amino phosphonic acid bone-seeking agent (DOTMP) Parks, N. J.; Kawakami, T. G.; Avila, M. J.; White, AUTHOR(S): R.; Cain, G. R.; Raaka, S. D.; Hornoff, W.; Fisher, P.; Moore, P.; et al. Inst. Toxicol. Environ. Health, Univ. California, CORPORATE SOURCE: Davis, CA, 95616, USA Blood (1993), 82(1), 318-25 SOURCE: CODEN: BLOOAW; ISSN: 0006-4971 Journal DOCUMENT TYPE: English LANGUAGE: .beta.-Emitting 166Ho (t1/2 = 26.78 h, E(.beta.)max = 1.8 MeV) complexed with the phosphonic acid chelator, 1,4,7,10-tetraazacyclododecane-1,4,7,10tetra(methylene phosphonic acid) (DOTMP) at a ligand-to-metal ratio of 1.5:1 binds to bone. This radioactive complex is a bone marrow-ablating radiopharmaceutical that appears useful for prepn. of bone marrow (BM) transplant recipients without the morbidity usually assocd. with total body irradn. preparatory regimens. In 7 splenectomized young adult beagle dogs, a 166Ho radiopharmaceutical dose of 370 MBq/kg body wt. provides an initial skeletal radioactivity burden of at least 1.5 GBq/kg skeleton and results in complete ablation of hematopoietic marrow cell populations within 7 days. The beta.-particle flux distribution in BM-forming skeletal tissue is not uniform. Red marrow radiation doses varied 30-115 Gy as estd. by direct radioassay and autoradiog. analyses of both bone biopsies and postmortem samples; the median value of 61 Gy agreed with theor. expectations. The in vivo radioactivity distribution was evaluated with nuclear imaging

methods. Apparently, normal hematopoiesis was restored in 3 dogs with

autologous BM transplants performed 5-6 days after administration of the marrow ablative radiopharmaceutical, 166Ho-DOTMP. BM biopsies at 7-10 mo posttransplantation indicate continued normal hematopoietic activity.

L31 ANSWER 25 OF 27 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1.991:574644 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

115:174644

TITLE:

Radionuclide complexes as bone marrow

suppressing agents

INVENTOR(S):

Simon, Jaime; Garlich, Joseph R.; Wilson, David A.;

McMillan, Kenneth

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Dow Chemical Co., USA Eur. Pat. Appl., 16 pp.

CODEN: EPXXDW

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

SOURCE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO. DATE	
EP 374501 EP 374501	A1. B1	19900627 19930804	EP 1989-121564 1989112	1
	H, DE,	FR, GB, I	T, LI, LU, NL	
US 4882142	Ā	19891121	US 1988-284875 1988121	
US 4976950	A	19901211	US 1989-435096 1989111	.3
CA 2003326	AA	19900619	CA 1989-2003326 1989112	20
CA 2003326	С	19990119		
DK 8905827	A	19900620	DK 1989-5827 1989112	0 1
IL 92373	A1	19950831	IL 1989-92373 1989112	
JP 02237936	A2	19900920	JP 1989-300943 1989112	<u>?</u> 1
JP 2795934	В2	19980910		
ZA 8908866	Α	19910731	ZA 1989-8866 1989112	21
AT 92339	Ε	19930815	AT 1989-121564 1989112	
AU 8945440	A1	19900621	AU 1989-45440 1989112	22
AU 625644	B2	19920716		
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			US 1988-284875 1988121	
			EP 1989-121564 1989112	21

Bone marrow is suppressed by the administration of 153Sm, 159Gd, 166Ho or 90Y complexes of aminophosphonic acid ligand(s) contg. the 1,4,7,10-tetraazacyclododecane moiety. A refluxing mixt. of 3.48 g 1,4,7,10-tetraazacyclodecane, 14 mL water, 17.2 mL conc. HCl and 7.2 g H3PO4 was treated with 13 g 37% HCHO, to give 1,4,7,10-tetraazacyclododecanetetramethylenephosphonic acid (DOTMP). This was treated with a 90YCl3 soln. in HCl, followed by pH adjustment to 7.5 (NaOH) to give 90Y-DOTMP. 90Y-DOTMP (1 mCi), injected i.v. into rats decreased the white blood cell count. The complexes may be used in the treatment of leukemia, lymphoma, myeloma, Hodgkin's disease, sickle cell anemia or thalassemia. The complexes may be used in conjunction with known chemotherapeutic agents.

L31 ANSWER 26 OF 27 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1991:95158 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

114:95158

TITLE:

Preparation of macrocyclic aminophosphonic acid complexes of radionuclides as neoplasm inhibitors Simon, Jaime; Wilson, David A.; Garlich, Joseph R.;

INVENTOR(S):

Troutner, David E.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Dow Chemical Co., USA Eur. Pat. Appl., 21 pp.

SOURCE:

CODEN: EPXXDW

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
ED 275276	Δ.)	19900627	EP 1989-313308	19891219
TD 275276	Δ3	19910612		
	an ou br	הכי בס כם	GR, IT, LI, LU, NL	, SE
110 5050/12	A A	19911022	US 1988-284876	19881219
US 3033412	Δi	19900628	US 1988-284876 WO 1989-US5782	19891215
T-T . 7\ [ ]	דא אח סם	. HU. JP. KK.	NO	
RW: AT,	BE, Cn, DE	19900710	AU 1990-48282 EP 1990-901464	19891215
AU 9048282	D.O.	100300110		
AU 639899	BZ	1001012	FP 1990-901464	19891215
EP 408701	A1	19910123	EL 1990 901101	
R: AT,	BE, CH, DE	, ES, FR, GB,	IT, LI, LU, NL, SE BR 1989-7255	19891215
BR 8907255	A	19910312	HU 1990-1163	
BR 8907255 HU 54897 HU 207454 JP 03502936	A2	19910429	HU 1990-1165	19091219
HU 207454	В	19930428	JP 1990-501907 ES 1990-901464 JP 1989-501907 CD 1989-2005880	10001215
JP 03502936	T2	19910704	JP 1990-501907	10001215
ES 2061010	Т3	19941201	ES 1990-901464	19091213
JP 2515929	B2	19960710	JP 1989-501907	19891213
CA 2005880	AA	19900619	CA 1989-2005880	19891218
CA 2005880	C A1	19990105		10001010
IL 92784	A1	19940826	IL 1989-92784	19891218
AU 8947009	A1	19900621	AU 1989-47009	19891219
CN 1046739		10001107	CM 1000_100819	19891219
CN 1040733	В	19940928		
ZA 8909734	A	19910828	ZA 1989-9734 DK 1990-1959 NO 1990-3632 AU 1993-50685	19891219
DK 9001959	Δ	19900816	DK 1990-1959	19900816
	77	19901017	DK 1990-1959 NO 1990-3632	19900817
NO 9003632	· B	19970113		
NO 180434	C	19970423		
NO 180434	A1	10040224	AU 1993-50685	19931112
AU 9350685	B2	10050216	110 1330 0111	
AU 657641		19930310	US 1988-284876 A	19881219
ORITY APPLN.	INFO.:		US 1984-616985 B	2 19840604
		•	US 1985-738010 B	2 19850528
			US 1985-803376 B	2 19851204
			US 1987-50263 A	2 19870514
				19891215
				. 10071210
UED COUDCE (S)	· M	ARPAT 114:951	58	

MARPAT 114:95158 OTHER SOURCE(S):

153Sm, 159Gd, 166Ho, 177Lu, 90Y or 175Yb are complexes with macrocyclic aminophosphonic acids contg. the 1,4,7,10-tetraazacyclododecane moiety and having the N and P interconnected by (un) substituted alkylene. The complexes are useful in the treatment of bone-metastatic cancer.

A refluxing mixt. of 3.48 g 1,4,7,10-tetraazacyclododecane, 17.2 mL  $\,$ conc. HCl, 7.2 g H3PO4 and 14 mL water was treated with 13 g HCHO, to give 1,4,7,10-tetraazacyclododecane-1,4,7,10-tetramethylphosphonic acid ( DOTMP). This was complexed with 166Ho at pH 7-8, to give DOTMP-166Ho. Biodistribution studies of DOTMP-166Ho in rats showed strong accumulation in the bone.

Kwon 10/088,884

L31 ANSWER 27 OF 27 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1974:446884 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 81:46884

TITLE: Conformational transitions in glycogen phosphorylase

reported by covalently bound pyridoxamine derivatives

AUTHOR(S): Feldmann, Knut; Gaugler, Bernhard J. M.; Winkler,

Heinz; Helmreich, Ernst J. M.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Sch. Med., Univ. Wuerzburg, Wuerzburg, Fed. Rep. Ger.

SOURCE: Biochemistry (1974), 13(10), 2222-30

CODEN: BICHAW; ISSN: 0006-2960

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

NaBH4-reduced rabbit skeletal muscle phosphorylases b and a dissoc. on acidification completely to monomers. The conformational change leading to the disruption of the interprotomeric bonds is reported by the absorbance and fluorescence of the bound pyridoxamine 5'-phosphate and analogs modified at the 5' position. The structural alteration was shown to involve changes in dimer conformations followed by monomerization. A comparison of the responses to pH of several reduced phosphorylase derivs. carrying the pyridoxamine, the 5'-deoxypyridoxaminemethylenephosphona te, and the pyridoxamine 5'-monomethyl ester analogs indicated that the ionization of the 5' group is not related to the structural change. Neutralization (or 5'-AMP addn.) completely reversed the pH perturbation of reduced phosphorylases resulting in reassocn. of monomers to oligomers and in reactivation, the rate of which was enhanced by substrates. 5'-AMP and substrates also protected against inactivation by acidification. But, in the absence of 5'-AMP, substrates alone were ineffective. The absorbance and fluorescence intensity of reduced phosphorylase b at a given pH (6.25) was concn. dependent whereas the quantum yield was independent of concn. This together with the change of the fluorescence intensity of glutardialdehyde crosslinked reduced dimer b with pH change indicated that the spectral properties, including the fluorescence polarization, of bound pyridoxamine 5'-phosphate are the same in the monomer and in at least one of the dimeric forms. This makes it unlikely that the chromophore is buried between the 2 subunits and can only be exposed on dissocn. The spectral properties of the cofactor in oligomeric reduced phosphorylases b and a at neutral pH can be explained without assuming that the chromophore is completely immersed in a hydrophobic crevasse. The structure of the binding site must only enable the 3'-OH group of the cofactor be be H-bonded. There is no convincing reason why other protonatable groups, esp. the 5'-phosphate moiety could not react in a more hydrophilic environment.

ANSWER 1 OF 3 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS L2

RN

Phosphonic acid, [2,6-pyridinediylbis[methylenenitrilobis(methylene)]]tetr CN

akis- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

3D CONCORD FS

C11 H23 N3 O12 P4 MF

SR CA

STN Files: CA, CAPLUS LC

$$H_{2}O_{3}P-CH_{2}$$
 $H_{2}O_{3}P-CH_{2}-N-CH_{2}$ 
 $N$ 
 $CH_{2}-PO_{3}H_{2}$ 
 $CH_{2}-N-CH_{2}-PO_{3}H_{2}$ 

# \*\*PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT\*\*

1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1957 TO DATE)

1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1957 TO DATE)

ANSWER 2 OF 3 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS L2

Phosphonic acid, [[(2-pyridinylmethyl)imino]bis(methylene)]bis- (9CI) (CA RN CN

INDEX NAME)

3D CONCORD FS

C8 H14 N2 O6 P2 MF

SR

STN Files: CA, CAPLUS, USPATFULL LC

# \*\*PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT\*\*

2 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1957 TO DATE)

2 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1957 TO DATE)

ANSWER 3 OF 3 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS L2

RN

Phosphonic acid, [[2,2'-bipyridine]-6,6'-diylbis(methylenedinitrilo)]tetra CN

kis- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

3D CONCORD FS

C16 H26 N4 O12 P4 MF

SR CA

STN Files: CA, CAPLUS LC

# \*\*PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT\*\*

1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1957 TO DATE)

1 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA

1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1957 TO DATE)

=> Uploading pctmp.str

STRUCTURE UPLOADED L3

=> s 13 full FULL SEARCH INITIATED 18:41:51 FILE 'REGISTRY' FULL SCREEN SEARCH COMPLETED - 222 TO ITERATE

222 ITERATIONS 100.0% PROCESSED SEARCH TIME: 00.00.01

4 ANSWERS

4 SEA SSS FUL L3 L4

=> d 14 1-4

ANSWER 1 OF 4 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS L4

211321-07-2 REGISTRY RN

Phosphonic acid, [3,6,9,15-tetraazabicyclo[9.3.1]pentadeca-1(15),11,13triene-3,6,9-triyltris(methylene)]tris-, tetrahydrochloride (9CI) (CA CNINDEX NAME)

C14 H27 N4 O9 P3 . 4 Cl H MF

SR CA

STN Files: CA, CAPLUS LC

CRN (150375-17-0)

#### ●4 HCl

1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1957 TO DATE) 1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1957 TO DATE)

ANSWER 2 OF 4 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS L4153754-54-2 REGISTRY RN

CN Phosphonic acid, [[13-[(4-aminophenyl)methyl]-6-[2-(4-aminophenyl)-1phosphonoethyl]-3,6,9,15-tetraazapentacyclo[9.3.1]pentadeca-1(15),11,13triene-3,9-diyl]bis(methylene)]bis- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

3,6,9,15-Tetraazabicyclo[9.3.1]pentadecane, phosphonic acid deriv. CN

FS 3D CONCORD

C28 H41 N6 O9 P3 MF

SR CA

CA, CAPLUS, USPATFULL STN Files: LC

## \*\*PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT\*\*

1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1957 TO DATE) 1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1957 TO DATE)

ANSWER 3 OF 4 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS L4

153754-53-1 REGISTRY RN

Phosphonic acid, [[13-[(4-aminophenyl)methyl]-3,6,9,15-CN tetraazabicyclo[9.3.1]pentadeca-1(15),11,13-triene-3,6,9triyl]tris(methylene)]tris- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

3,6,9,15-Tetraazabicyclo[9.3.1]pentadecane, phosphonic acid deriv. CN

FS 3D CONCORD

C21 H34 N5 O9 P3 MF

SR CA

CA, CAPLUS, USPATFULL LCSTN Files:

$$CH_2 - PO_3H_2$$
 $CH_2 - PO_3H_2$ 
 $CH_2 - PO_3H_2$ 
 $CH_2 - PO_3H_2$ 
 $CH_2 - PO_3H_2$ 

### \*\*PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT\*\*

1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1957 TO DATE) 1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1957 TO DATE)

ANSWER 4 OF 4 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS L4

150375-17-0 REGISTRY RN

Phosphonic acid, [3,6,9,15-tetraazabicyclo[9.3.1]pentadeca-1(15),11,13-CN triene-3,6,9-triyltris(methylene)]tris- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

3,6,9,15-Tetraazabicyclo[9.3.1]pentadecane, phosphonic acid deriv.

FS 3D CONCORD

C14 H27 N4 O9 P3 MF

CI COM

SR CA

STN Files: CA, CAPLUS, CASREACT, TOXCENTER, USPATFULL LC

\*\*PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT\*\*

- 11 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1957 TO DATE)
- 1 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA
- 11 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1957 TO DATE)

=>

```
L20 ANSWER 1 OF 1 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS
     1429-50-1 REGISTRY
RN
     Phosphonic acid, [1,2-ethanediylbis[nitrilobis(methylene)]]tetrakis- (9CI)
CN
     (CA INDEX NAME)
OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:
    Phosphonic acid, [ethylenebis(nitrilodimethylene)]tetra- (6CI, 7CI, 8CI)
OTHER NAMES:
     Cublen 3115
CN
     Dequest 2040
CN
     Dequest 2041
CN
CN
     Editempa
     EDPA
CN
     EDPA (chelating agent)
CN
CN
     EDTF
     EDTMP
CN
     EDTMPA
CN
CN
     EDTPA
CN
     EDTPH
     Ethylenedi(nitrilodimethylene)tetraphosphonic acid
CN
     Ethylenediamine-N,N,N',N'-tetra(methylphosphonic acid)
CN
     Ethylenediamine-N,N,N',N'-tetrakis (methylenephosphonic acid)
CN
     Ethylenediaminetetra (methylenephosphonic acid)
CN
     Ethylenediaminetetrakis (methylenephosphonic acid)
CN
     Ethylenediaminetetrakis (methylphosphonic acid)
CN
     Ethylenediaminotetra(methylenephosphonic acid)
CN
     N, N, N', N'-Tetrakis (phosphonomethyl) ethylenediamine
CN
     Wayplex 45K
CN
     [Ethylenebis(nitrilodimethylene)]tetraphosphonic acid
CN
FS
      3D CONCORD
     54579-31-6, 66300-26-3, 85497-53-6, 244775-21-1
DR
     C6 H20 N2 O12 P4
MF
CI
      COM
                  AGRICOLA, ANABSTR, BEILSTEIN*, BIOBUSINESS, BIOSIS,
 LC
      STN Files:
        BIOTECHNO, CA, CANCERLIT, CAOLD, CAPLUS, CASREACT, CHEMCATS, CHEMLIST,
        CIN, CSCHEM, CSNB, DDFU, DRUGU, EMBASE, GMELIN*, IFICDB, IFIPAT, IFIUDB,
        MEDLINE, MSDS-OHS, NIOSHTIC, PIRA, SPECINFO, TOXCENTER, USPAT2,
        USPATFULL
          (*File contains numerically searchable property data)
      Other Sources: DSL**, EINECS**, TSCA**
          (**Enter CHEMLIST File for up-to-date regulatory information)
             CH2-PO3H2 CH2-PO3H2
 _{\rm H_2O_3P-CH_2-N-CH_2-CH_2-N-CH_2-PO_3H_2}
 **PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT**
             1076 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1957 TO DATE)
              192 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA
             1081 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1957 TO DATE)
                 5 REFERENCES IN FILE CAOLD (PRIOR TO 1967)
 => s 15827-60-8/rn
              1 15827-60-8/RN
```

L21 => d

```
L21 ANSWER 1 OF 1 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS
     15827-60-8 REGISTRY
RN
     Phosphonic acid, [[(phosphonomethyl)imino]bis[2,1-
     ethanediylnitrilobis(methylene)]]tetrakis- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:
     Phosphonic acid, [[bis[2-[bis(phosphonomethyl)amino]ethyl]amino]methyl]-
     (8CI)
OTHER NAMES:
    CIX
CN
CN
     Cublen D 50
     Dequest 2060
CN
     Deguest 2060S
CN
     DETPMP
CN
     Diethylenetriamine-N,N,N',N'',N''-penta(methylenephosphonic acid)
CN
     Diethylenetriamine-N, N, N', N'', N''-pentakis (methylenephosphonic acid)
CN
     Diethylenetriaminepenta(methylenephosphonic acid)
CN
     Diethylenetriaminepentakis (methylenephosphonic acid)
CN
     Diethylenetriaminepentakis (methylphosphonic acid)
CN
     Diethylenetriaminopenta (methylenephosphonic acid)
CN
     DO 2060
CN
CN
     DTPF
     DTPMP
CN
     DTPP
CN
CN
     DTPPA
    Ethylenetriaminepenta(methylenephosphonic acid)
CN
CN
   Lonza 905
     Sequion 40H50
CN
CN
     Versenate PS
FS
     3D CONCORD
     67774-91-8, 244775-22-2, 291513-72-9
DR
     C9 H28 N3 O15 P5
MF
CI
     COM
                  BEILSTEIN*, BIOBUSINESS, BIOSIS, CA, CANCERLIT, CAPLUS,
LC
     STN Files:
       CASREACT, CHEMCATS, CHEMLIST, CIN, CSCHEM, GMELIN*, IFICDB, IFIPAT,
       IFIUDB, MEDLINE, MSDS-OHS, PIRA, PROMT, TOXCENTER, ULIDAT, USPAT2,
       USPATFULL
          (*File contains numerically searchable property data)
     Other Sources: DSL**, EINECS**, TSCA**
          (**Enter CHEMLIST File for up-to-date regulatory information)
                        CH2-PO3H2 CH2-PO3H2
     H_2O_3P-CH_2
{\tt H_{2}O_{3}P-CH_{2}-N-CH_{2}-CH_{2}-N-CH_{2}-CH_{2}-N-CH_{2}-PO_{3}H_{2}}
 **PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT**
              781 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1957 TO DATE)
               91 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA
              782 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1957 TO DATE)
=> s 66376-36-1/rn
            1 66376-36-1/RN
L22
=> d
 L22 ANSWER 1 OF 1 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS
      66376-36-1 REGISTRY
 RN
```

```
CN Phosphonic acid, (4-amino-1-hydroxybutylidene)bis- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
OTHER NAMES:
    4-Amino-1-hydroxybutane-1,1-diphosphonate
   4-Amino-1-hydroxybutane-1,1-diphosphonic acid
    4-Amino-1-hydroxybutane-1,1-diyldiphosphonic acid
CN
    4-Amino-1-hydroxybutylidene-1,1-bis(phosphonic acid)
CN
CN ABDP
CN
    Alendronate
CN
    Alendronic acid
FS
    3D CONCORD
    C4 H13 N O7 P2
MF
CI
     COM
     STN Files: ADISINSIGHT, ADISNEWS, AGRICOLA, ANABSTR, BEILSTEIN*,
LC
       BIOBUSINESS, BIOSIS, BIOTECHNO, CA, CANCERLIT, CAPLUS, CASREACT,
       CHEMCATS, CIN, CSCHEM, DDFU, DIOGENES, DRUGNL, DRUGPAT, DRUGU,
       DRUGUPDATES, EMBASE, IPA, MEDLINE, MRCK*, PROMT, RTECS*, SYNTHLINE,
       TOXCENTER, USAN, USPAT2, USPATFULL
         (*File contains numerically searchable property data)
     Other Sources:
       OH
H_{2}O_{3}P-C-(CH_{2})_{3}-NH_{2}
       PO3H2
**PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT**
              738 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1957 TO DATE)
              32 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA
              738 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1957 TO DATE)
\Rightarrow s 335373-45-0/rn or 13598-36-2/rn
             1 335373-45-0/RN
              1 13598-36-2/RN
             2 335373-45-0/RN OR 13598-36-2/RN
L23
=> d
L23 ANSWER 1 OF 2 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS
     335373-45-0 REGISTRY
RN
     Phosphonic acid, [2,6-pyridinediylbis[methylenenitrilobis(methylene)]]tetr
CN
      akis- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
     3D CONCORD
FS
MF
     C11 H23 N3 O12 P4
 SR
      CA
      STN Files: CA, CAPLUS
 LC
     H_2O_3P-CH_2
 H_2O_3P-CH_2-N-CH_2
                     CH2-N-CH2-PO3H2
```

```
**PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT**
                1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1957 TO DATE)
                1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1957 TO DATE)
=> d 123 2
L23 ANSWER 2 OF 2 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS
RN 13598-36-2 REGISTRY
    Phosphonic acid (6CI, 7CI, 8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
OTHER NAMES:
    Dihydroxyphosphine oxide
     Phosphorous acid
CN
MF
    H3 O3 P
CI
     COM
LC
     STN Files: AGRICOLA, ANABSTR, AQUIRE, BIOBUSINESS, BIOSIS, BIOTECHNO,
       CA, CAOLD, CAPLUS, CASREACT, CBNB, CEN, CHEMCATS, CHEMINFORMRX, CHEMLIST, CIN, CSCHEM, CSNB, DETHERM*, DIPPR*, EMBASE, IFICDB, IFIPAT,
       IFIUDB, MRCK*, MSDS-OHS, NIOSHTIC, PDLCOM*, PIRA, PROMT, RTECS*,
       TOXCENTER, TULSA, USPAT2, USPATFULL, VTB
         (*File contains numerically searchable property data)
     Other Sources: DSL**, EINECS**, TSCA**
         (**Enter CHEMLIST File for up-to-date regulatory information)
*** FRAGMENT DIAGRAM IS INCOMPLETE ***
             5943 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1957 TO DATE)
```

3002 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA

5950 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1957 TO DATE) 8 REFERENCES IN FILE CAOLD (PRIOR TO 1967)

1 (See - 1

```
ANSWER 1 OF 1 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS
L4
    29462-95-1 REGISTRY
    Phosphonic acid, [1,2-ethanediylbis[nitrilobis(methylene)]]tetrakis-,
     trisodium salt (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:
CN Phosphonic acid, [ethylenebis(nitrilodimethylene)]tetra-, trisodium salt
     (8CI)
OTHER NAMES:
     Trisodium ethylenediaminetetramethylenephosphonate
CN
     C6 H20 N2 O12 P4 . 3 Na
     STN Files: CA, CAPLUS, CHEMCATS, CHEMLIST, IFICDB, IFIPAT, IFIUDB,
MF
       TOXCENTER, USPATFULL
     Other Sources: EINECS**
         (**Enter CHEMLIST File for up-to-date regulatory information)
CRN (1429-50-1)
           CH2-PO3H2 CH2-PO3H2
```

#### ●3 Na

H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>P-CH<sub>2</sub>-N-CH<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>2</sub>-N-CH<sub>2</sub>-PO<sub>3</sub>H<sub>2</sub>

\$

6 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1957 TO DATE) 6 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1957 TO DATE)

```
ANSWER 1 OF 1 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS
L6
     1429-50-1 REGISTRY
     Phosphonic acid, [1,2-ethanediylbis[nitrilobis(methylene)]]tetrakis- (9CI)
     (CA INDEX NAME)
CN Phosphonic acid, [ethylenebis(nitrilodimethylene)]tetra- (6CI, 7CI, 8CI)
OTHER NAMES:
    Cublen 3115
CN
     Dequest 2040
CN
     Dequest 2041
CN
     Editempa
CN
    EDPA
CN
     EDPA (chelating agent)
CN
CN
     EDTF
    EDTMP
CN
    EDTMPA
CN
    EDTPA
CN
     EDTPH
CN
     Ethylenedi(nitrilodimethylene)tetraphosphonic acid
CN
     Ethylenediamine-N,N,N',N'-tetra(methylphosphonic acid)
     Ethylenediamine-N,N,N',N'-tetrakis (methylenephosphonic acid)
CN
CN
     Ethylenediaminetetra(methylenephosphonic acid)
 CN
     Ethylenediaminetetrakis (methylenephosphonic acid)
 CN
      Ethylenediaminetetrakis (methylphosphonic acid)
 CN
      Ethylenediaminotetra (methylenephosphonic acid)
 CN
     N, N, N', N'-Tetrakis (phosphonomethyl) ethylenediamine
 CN
      Wayplex 45K
 CN
      [Ethylenebis(nitrilodimethylene)]tetraphosphonic acid
 CN
      3D CONCORD
 FS
      54579-31-6, 66300-26-3, 85497-53-6, 244775-21-1
 DR
      C6 H20 N2 O12 P4
 MF
      COM
                   AGRICOLA, ANABSTR, BEILSTEIN*, BIOBUSINESS, BIOSIS,
 CI
      STN Files:
        BIOTECHNO, CA, CANCERLIT, CAOLD, CAPLUS, CASREACT, CHEMCATS, CHEMLIST,
 LC
        CIN, CSCHEM, CSNB, DDFU, DRUGU, EMBASE, GMELIN*, IFICDB, IFIPAT, IFIUDB,
        MEDLINE, MSDS-OHS, NIOSHTIC, PIRA, SPECINFO, TOXCENTER, USPAT2,
        USPATFULL
           (*File contains numerically searchable property data)
      Other Sources: DSL**, EINECS**, TSCA**
           (**Enter CHEMLIST File for up-to-date regulatory information)
             CH2-PO3H2 CH2-PO3H2
  _{\rm H_2O_3P-CH_2-N-CH_2-CH_2-N-CH_2-PO_3H_2}
  **PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT**
              1078 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1957 TO DATE)
               192 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA
              1083 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1957 TO DATE)
```

5 REFERENCES IN FILE CAOLD (PRIOR TO 1967)

- V / - -

```
ANSWER 1 OF 1 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS
L1
     Phosphonic acid, [1,2-ethanediylbis[nitrilobis(methylene)]]tetrakis- (9CI)
RN
CN
     (CA INDEX NAME)
    Phosphonic acid, [ethylenebis(nitrilodimethylene)]tetra- (6CI, 7CI, 8CI)
OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:
OTHER NAMES:
     Cublen 3115
CN
     Dequest 2040
CN
     Dequest 2041
CN
     Editempa
CN
     EDPA
CN
     EDPA (chelating agent)
CN
CN
     EDTF
CN
     EDTMP
     EDTMPA
CN
     EDTPA
CN
      EDTPH
      Ethylenedi(nitrilodimethylene)tetraphosphonic acid
CN
      Ethylenediamine-N,N,N',N'-tetra(methylphosphonic acid)
 CN
      Ethylenediamine-N,N,N',N'-tetrakis(methylenephosphonic acid)
 CN
 CN
      Ethylenediaminetetra(methylenephosphonic acid)
      Ethylenediaminetetrakis (methylenephosphonic acid)
 CN
 CN
      Ethylenediaminetetrakis (methylphosphonic acid)
 CN
      Ethylenediaminotetra (methylenephosphonic acid)
 CN
      N,N,N',N'-Tetrakis (phosphonomethyl) ethylenediamine
 CN
      Wayplex 45K
      [Ethylenebis(nitrilodimethylene)]tetraphosphonic acid
 CN
 CN
      3D CONCORD
      54579-31-6, 66300-26-3, 85497-53-6, 244775-21-1
 FS
 DR
      C6 H20 N2 O12 P4
 MF
                   AGRICOLA, ANABSTR, BEILSTEIN*, BIOBUSINESS, BIOSIS,
 CI
         BIOTECHNO, CA, CANCERLIT, CAOLD, CAPLUS, CASREACT, CHEMCATS, CHEMLIST,
       STN Files:
 LC
         CIN, CSCHEM, CSNB, DDFU, DRUGU, EMBASE, GMELIN*, IFICDB, IFIPAT, IFIUDB,
         MEDLINE, MSDS-OHS, NIOSHTIC, PIRA, SPECINFO, TOXCENTER, USPAT2,
         USPATFULL
           (*File contains numerically searchable property data)
                        DSL**, EINECS**, TSCA**
       Other Sources:
           (**Enter CHEMLIST File for up-to-date regulatory information)
              СН2-РОЗН2 СН2-РОЗН2
  _{\rm H_2O_3P-CH_2-N-CH_2-CH_2-N-CH_2-PO_3H_2}
  **PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT**
               1078 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1957 TO DATE)
               192 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA
               1083 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1957 TO DATE)
                  5 REFERENCES IN FILE CAOLD (PRIOR TO 1967)
```

```
ANSWER 1 OF 1 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS
^{18}
     15827-60-8 REGISTRY
     Phosphonic acid, [[(phosphonomethyl)imino]bis[2,1-
     ethanediylnitrilobis(methylene)]]tetrakis- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
     Phosphonic acid, [[bis[2-[bis(phosphonomethyl)amino]ethyl]amino]methyl]-
OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:
     (8CI)
OTHER NAMES:
     CIX
CN
     Cublen D 50
CN
     Deguest 2060
CN
     Dequest 2060S
CN
     Diethylenetriamine-N,N,N',N'',N''-penta(methylenephosphonic acid)
CN
     Diethylenetriamine-N,N,N',N''-pentakis (methylenephosphonic acid)
CN
     Diethylenetriaminepenta(methylenephosphonic acid)
CN
      Diethylenetriaminepentakis (methylenephosphonic acid)
CN
      Diethylenetriaminepentakis (methylphosphonic acid)
CN
CN
      Diethylenetriaminopenta(methylenephosphonic acid)
 CN
      DQ 2060
 CN
 CN
      DTPF
      DTPMP
 CN
      DTPP
 CN
      Ethylenetriaminepenta(methylenephosphonic acid)
      DTPPA
 CN
 CN
      Lonza 905
 CN
      Sequion 40H50
 CN
      Versenate PS
 CN
      3D CONCORD
 FS
 DR 67774-91-8, 244775-22-2, 291513-72-9
      C9 H28 N3 O15 P5
 MF
       STN Files: BEILSTEIN*, BIOBUSINESS, BIOSIS, CA, CANCERLIT, CAPLUS,
 CI
         CASREACT, CHEMCATS, CHEMLIST, CIN, CSCHEM, GMELIN*, IFICDB, IFIPAT,
 LC
         IFIUDB, MEDLINE, MSDS-OHS, PIRA, PROMT, TOXCENTER, ULIDAT, USPAT2,
            (*File contains numerically searchable property data)
         USPATFULL
       Other Sources: DSL**, EINECS**, TSCA**
            (**Enter CHEMLIST File for up-to-date regulatory information)
                           CH2-PO3H2 CH2-PO3H2
       H2O3P-CH2
  {\tt H}_2{\tt O}_3{\tt P}-{\tt C}{\tt H}_2-{\tt N}-{\tt C}{\tt H}_2-{\tt C}{\tt H}_2-{\tt N}-{\tt C}{\tt H}_2-{\tt N}-{\tt C}{\tt H}_2-{\tt P}{\tt O}_3{\tt H}_2
  **PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT**
                784 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1957 TO DATE)
                 91 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA
```

785 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1957 TO DATE)

```
ANSWER 1 OF 2 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS
L9
     132446-35-6 REGISTRY
     Phosphinic acid, [1,4,7,10-tetraazacyclododecane-1,4,7,10-
ŘΝ
     tetrayltetrakis(methylene)]tetrakis[methyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
CN
OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:
     1,4,7,10-Tetraazacyclododecane, phosphinic acid deriv.
CN
OTHER NAMES:
CN
     DOTMP
     3D CONCORD
FS
     C16 H40 N4 O8 P4
MF
CI
     COM
                  BEILSTEIN*, CA, CAPLUS, CHEMINFORMRX, CIN, PROMT, TOXCENTER,
SR
     STN Files:
LC
       USPATFULL
         (*File contains numerically searchable property data)
                     ОН
    OH
       CH2
                CH2- P-Me
    0
                     0
                     OH
     OH

    Me

       CH<sub>2</sub>
                     0
 **PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT**
                13 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1957 TO DATE)
                 6 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA
                13 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1957 TO DATE)
      ANSWER 2 OF 2 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS
 L9
       91987-74-5 REGISTRY
       Phosphonic acid, [1,4,7,10-tetraazacyclododecane-1,4,7,10-
 RN
       tetrayltetrakis(methylene)]tetrakis- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
 CN
  OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:
       1,4,7,10-Tetraazacyclododecane, phosphonic acid deriv.
       1,4,7,10-Tetraazacyclododecane-1,4,7,10-tetrakis(methylenephosphonic acid)
  OTHER NAMES:
       1,4,7,10-Tetraazacyclododecane-N,N',N'',N'''-tetramethylenephosphonic acid
  CN
  CN
  CN
       DOTMP
       N, N', N'', N'''-Tetrakis (phosphonomethyl) -1, 4, 7, 10-tetraazacyclododecane
  CN
  CN
       3D CONCORD
  FS
       C12 H32 N4 O12 P4
  MF
                    BEILSTEIN*, CA, CANCERLIT, CAPLUS, CASREACT, CHEMCATS, CIN,
       COM
  CI
       STN Files:
  LC
         GMELIN*, MEDLINE, PROMT, TOXCENTER, USPATFULL
            (*File contains numerically searchable property data)
```

\*\*PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT\*\*

- 52 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1957 TO DATE)
  29 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA
  52 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1957 TO DATE)

```
ANSWER 1 OF 3 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS
L1
     88416-50-6 REGISTRY
RN
     Phosphonic acid, (dichloromethylene)bis-, disodium salt, tetrahydrate
CN
     (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
OTHER NAMES:
     Disodium clodronate tetrahydrate
     C H4 Cl2 O6 P2 . 4 H2 O . 2 Na
ΜF
     STN Files: BIOSIS, CA, CAPLUS, MRCK*
         (*File contains numerically searchable property data)
CRN
    (10596-23-3)
H_{2}O_{3}P-CCl_{2}-PO_{3}H_{2}
     ●2 Na
     ●4 H2O
               5 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1957 TO DATE)
               5 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1957 TO DATE)
     ANSWER 2 OF 3 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS
L1
     22560-50-5 REGISTRY
RN
     Phosphonic acid, (dichloromethylene)bis-, disodium salt (9CI) (CA INDEX
     NAME)
OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:
     Phosphonic acid, (dichloromethylene)di-, disodium salt (8CI)
     (Dichloromethylene)diphosphonate disodium
CN
     BM 06011
     Bonefos
 CN
     Clasteon
     Clodronate disodium salt
 CN
     Clodronate sodium
 CN
     Clodronic acid disodium salt
 CN
 CN
      DC1MDP
      Dichloromethylenebisphosphonic acid disodium salt
 CN
      Dichloromethylenediphosphonic acid disodium salt
 CN
     Difoafonal
 CN
 CN
      Diphosfonal
      Disodium (dichloromethane) diphosphonate
 CN
      Disodium (dichloromethylene)diphosphonate
 CN
      disodium clodronate
 CN
      Lodronate
 CN
 CN
      Loron
 CN
      Mebonat
 CN
      Ossiten
 CN
      Sodium (dichloromethylene)diphosphonate
 CN
      Sodium clodronate
 CN
      C H4 Cl2 O6 P2 . 2 Na
 MF
                  ADISNEWS, ANABSTR, BEILSTEIN*, BIOBUSINESS, BIOSIS,
      STN Files:
        BIOTECHNO, CA, CAPLUS, CBNB, CHEMCATS, CHEMLIST, CSCHEM, DRUGUPDATES,
        EMBASE, IPA, MRCK*, PHAR, PROMT, RTECS*, TOXCENTER, USAN, USPATFULL
          (*File contains numerically searchable property data)
```

```
EINECS**
    Other Sources:
         (**Enter CHEMLIST File for up-to-date regulatory information)
CRN (10596-23-3)
H2O3P-CCl2-PO3H2
     ●2 Na
              97 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1957 TO DATE)
              1 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA
              97 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1957 TO DATE)
    ANSWER 3 OF 3 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS
L1
RN
    10596-24-4 REGISTRY
    Phosphonic acid, (dichloromethylene)bis-, tetrasodium salt (9CI) (CA
CN
    INDEX NAME)
OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:
CN Phosphonic acid, (dichloromethylene)di-, tetrasodium salt (8CI)
OTHER NAMES:
CN
    Tetrasodium clodronate
    Tetrasodium dichloromethylenebis (phosphonate)
CN
    C H4 Cl2 O6 P2 . 4 Na
MF
    STN Files: BEILSTEIN*, CA, CAOLD, CAPLUS, USPATFULL
         (*File contains numerically searchable property data)
CRN (10596-23-3)
H2O3P-CCl2-PO3H2
     •4 Na
               5 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1957 TO DATE)
               5 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1957 TO DATE)
              1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAOLD (PRIOR TO 1967)
=> d 12 1-2
    ANSWER 1 OF 2 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS
     109552-15-0 REGISTRY
    Phosphonic acid, (3-amino-1-hydroxypropylidene)bis-, disodium salt,
    pentahydrate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
OTHER NAMES:
    Disodium pamidronate pentahydrate
MF
    C3 H11 N O7 P2 . 5 H2 O . 2 Na
    US Adopted Names Council
SR
     STN Files: ADISINSIGHT, ANABSTR, BIOSIS, CA, CAPLUS, CBNB, DRUGPAT,
T.C.
       DRUGUPDATES, IPA, RTECS*, SYNTHLINE, TOXCENTER, USAN, USPAT2, USPATFULL
         (*File contains numerically searchable property data)
CRN (40391-99-9)
```

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{OH} \\ | \\ \text{H}_2\text{O}_3\text{P} - \text{C} - \text{CH}_2 - \text{CH}_2 - \text{NH}_2 \\ | \\ \text{PO}_3\text{H}_2 \end{array}$$

•2 Na

●5 H<sub>2</sub>O

4 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1957 TO DATE) 4 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1957 TO DATE)

ANSWER 2 OF 2 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS 57248-88-1 REGISTRY RN Phosphonic acid, (3-amino-1-hydroxypropylidene)bis-, disodium salt (9CI) CN (CA INDEX NAME) OTHER NAMES: 3-Amino-1-hydroxypropane-1,1-diphosphonic acid disodium salt CN Aminomux CN APD CN Aredia CN CGP 23339A CGP 23339AE CN Disodium 3-amino-1-hydroxypropane-1,1-diphosphonate CN Disodium pamidronate CN CN Pamidronate disodium Pamidronic acid disodium salt CN C3 H11 N O7 P2 . 2 Na MF CI STN Files: ADISINSIGHT, ADISNEWS, ANABSTR, BIOBUSINESS, BIOSIS, LCBIOTECHNO, CA, CAPLUS, CASREACT, CBNB, CHEMCATS, CHEMLIST, CIN, CSCHEM, DIOGENES, DRUGPAT, DRUGUPDATES, EMBASE, IFICDB, IFIPAT, IFIUDB, MEDLINE, MRCK\*, PHAR, PHARMASEARCH, PROMT, RTECS\*, SYNTHLINE, TOXCENTER, USPAT2, USPATFULL (\*File contains numerically searchable property data)

(\*\*Enter CHEMLIST File for up-to-date regulatory information)

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{OH} \\ | \\ \text{H}_2\text{O}_3\text{P} - \text{C} - \text{CH}_2 - \text{CH}_2 - \text{NH}_2 \\ | \\ \text{PO}_3\text{H}_2 \end{array}$$

CRN (40391-99-9)

Other Sources: EINECS\*\*

2 Na

101 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1957 TO DATE) 102 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1957 TO DATE) L28 ANSWER 6 OF 19 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS 2002:444931 CAPLUS ACCESSION NUMBER: 138:69067 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 177Lu-labeled cyclic polyaminophosphonates as TITLE: potential agents for bone pain palliation Das, Tapas; Chakraborty, Sudipta; Unni, P. R.; AUTHOR(S): Banerjee, Sharmila; Samuel, Grace; Sarma, H. D.; Venkatesh, Meera; Pillai, M. R. A. Radiopharmaceuticals Division, Bhabha Atomic Research CORPORATE SOURCE: Centre, Mumbai, 400 085, India Applied Radiation and Isotopes (2002), 57(2), 177-184 SOURCE: CODEN: ARISEF; ISSN: 0969-8043 Elsevier Science Ltd. PUBLISHER: Journal DOCUMENT TYPE: English LANGUAGE: 177Lu (T1/2=6.71 d, E.beta.(max)=497 keV) has radionuclidic properties suitable for use in palliative therapy of bone pain due to metastasis. 177Lu was produced in high-specific activity (3-4 TBq/g) and excellent radionuclidic purity (100%) by thermal neutron bombardment of natural Lu target. Two cyclic tetraaminomethylene phosphonate ligands, namely DOTMP and CTMP were synthesized and radiolabeled with 177Lu. The 177Lu-DOTMP complex was formed with very high yield (>99%) and showed excellent stability (up to 40 d at room temp.). Biodistribution of 177Lu-DOTMP was carried out in Wistar rats and the complex showed significant bone uptake (4.23%/g in femur and 5.23% in tibia at 3 h p. i.), rapid clearance from blood (no activity at 3 h p. i.) and min. uptake in soft tissues. IT Pharmacokinetics (bone uptake; 177Lu-labeled cyclic polyaminophosphonates as potential agents for bone pain palliation) Bone, neoplasm (metastasis; 177Lu-labeled cyclic polyaminophosphonates as potential agents for bone pain palliation) IΤ Radiopharmaceuticals (177Lu-labeled cyclic polyaminophosphonates as potential agents for bone pain palliation) 13598-36-2, Phosphonic acid ΤТ RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (anhyd.; 177Lu-labeled cyclic polyaminophosphonates as potential agents for bone pain palliation) 480439-82-5P 480439-83-6P ΤT RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); PKT (Pharmacokinetics); PRP (Properties); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses) (177Lu-labeled cyclic polyaminophosphonates as potential agents for bone pain palliation) 107446-90-2P 91987-74-5P, DOTMP TΤ RL: PRP (Properties); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (177Lu-labeled cyclic polyaminophosphonates as potential agents for bone pain palliation) 294-90-6, Cyclen 295-37-4, Cyclam TΤ RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (177Lu-labeled cyclic polyaminophosphonates as potential agents for bone pain palliation) THERE ARE 22 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS 22 REFERENCE COUNT: RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT L28 ANSWER 10 OF 19 USPATFULL

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1999:56497 USPATFULL

TITLE: Composition and method for the palliation of pain

associated with diseases of the bone and

bone joints

INVENTOR(S): Jia, Wei, Columbia, MO, United States

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Mitreoak, Ltd., Columbia, MO, United States (U.S.

corporation)

PATENT INFORMATION: US 5902825 19990511
APPLICATION INFO.: US 1997-779719 19970107 (8)

DOCUMENT TYPE: Utility FILE SEGMENT: Granted

PRIMARY EXAMINER: Nazario-Gonzalez, Porfirio LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE: Shook, Hardy & Bacon LLP

NUMBER OF CLAIMS: 30 EXEMPLARY CLAIM: 1,10 LINE COUNT: 717

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

AB A therapeutic composition and method of using the same for the palliation or relief of pain in patients having diseases which affect the bone and bone joints including metastatic

bone cancer, arthritis, and other inflammatory arthropathies. The therapeutic composition comprises as the active agent a complex formed of non-radioactive metal ions and organic phosphonic acid ligands, or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

IT Analgesics

IT Arthritis

IT Bone diseases

IT Bone tumors

IT Joint (anatomical)

(non-radioactive metal ion complexes with phosphonates for the palliation of pain assocd. with diseases of the bone and bone joints)

IT 1429-50-1DP, Sn(IV) complexes 210417-02-0P

(non-radioactive metal ion complexes with phosphonates for the palliation of pain assocd. with diseases of the bone and bone joints)

1429-50-1D, Edtmp, metal complexes 1984-15-2D, Methylenediphosphonic acid, metal complexes 2809-21-4D, Ehdp, metal complexes 6419-19-8D, NTP, metal complexes 7440-19-9D, Samarium, complexes with phosphonates 7440-31-5D, Tin, complexes with phosphonates 7440-45-1D, Cerium, complexes with phosphonates 7440-55-3D, Gallium, complexes with phosphonates 7440-74-6D, Indium, complexes with phosphonates 15049-85-1D, Aedp, metal complexes 15827-60-8D, Dtpmp, metal complexes 22537-33-3, Ga3+, biological studies 91987-74-5D, Sn(IV) complexes 91987-74-5D, metal complexes

(non-radioactive metal ion complexes with phosphonates for the palliation of pain assocd. with diseases of the bone and bone joints)

L28 ANSWER 17 OF 19 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS 1994:200426 CAPLUS ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER: 120:200426 Targeted delivery of growth factors for bone TITLE: regeneration Garlich, Joseph R.; Lynch, Samuel E.; Pribish, James INVENTOR(S): Dow Chemical Co., USA; Institute of Molecular Biology, PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 53 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1 PATENT INFORMATION: KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE PATENT NO. ---------WO 1993-US6254 19930630 WO 9400145 A1 19940106 W: AU, CA, FI, HU, JP, KR, NO, NZ, US RW: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE US 5505931 A 19960409 AU 9346600 A1 19940124 US 1993-26800 19930304 AU 1993-46600 19930630 A 19940914 T2 19951005 A2 19951128 CN 1092076 CN 1993-109549 19930630 JP 1993-502 HU 1994-3840 JP 1993-502666 JP 07508979 19930630 HU 71220 19930630 A1 WO 9420487 19940915 19940104 W: AU, CA, JP RW: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE CA 2157402 AA 19940915 CA 1994-2157402 19940104 AU 9460204 A1 19940926 AU 1994-60204 19940104 A1 19951220 EP 1994-906519 19940104 EP 687261 R: BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, IT, LI, NL, SE JP 08507517 T2 19960813 JP 1994-519955 19940104 FI 9406156 A 19950227 FI 1994-6156 19941229 NO 9405093 A 19950227 NO 1994-5093 19941230 US 1992-906980 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: 19920630 US 1993-26800 19930304 WO 1993-US6254 19930630 WO 1994-US130 19940104 A target delivery compn., esp. suitable for site delivery to bone AB , comprises growth factors linked, optionally using an acid cleavable linker, to a polyaminomethylenephosphonic acid ligand. The compn. is activated for the growth factors at the bone site, but it remains inactive while circulating in the body. For example, insulin-like growth factor was treated with 4-isothiocyanatophthalic anhydride and N-[1-(4-aminobenzyl)-N,N'-ethylenediamine]-N',N''-ethylenediamine-N,N,N',N''-pentamethylenephosphonic acid to give a conjugate, which was labeled with 125I and injected to rats to show uptake of the conjugate by bone. IT Bone (regeneration of, by targeted delivery of growth factor conjugates) IT Animal growth regulators

regeneration)

```
IΤ
     Bone, disease
        (demineralization, prevention of, by targeted delivery of growth factor
        conjugates)
IT
     Animal growth regulators
     RL: BIOL (Biological study)
        (osteogenins, conjugates, with polyaminomethylenephosphonates, targeted
        delivery of, for bone regeneration)
IT
     Animal growth regulators
     RL: BIOL (Biological study)
        (transforming growth factors, conjugates, with
        polyaminomethylenephosphonates, targeted delivery of, for bone
        regeneration)
     294-90-6, 1,4,7,10-Tetraazacyclododecane
                                                295-37-4, 1,4,8,11-
TΨ
     Tetraazacyclotetradecane
                               143944-04-1
                                              143944-07-4 150375-17-0
     153754-47-3
                   153754-48-4
                                 153754-49-5
                                               153754-50-8
                                                            153754-51-9
     153754-52-0
                   153754-53-1
                                 153754-54-2
     RL: BIOL (Biological study)
        (as ligand in prepn. of growth factor conjugates for targeted delivery
        for bone regeneration)
IT
     104851-97-0
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (catalytic redn. of)
IT
     66753-48-8P, 4-Isothiocyanatophthalic acid
     RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
        (prepn. and conversion of, to anhydride)
IT
     153754-36-0P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (prepn. and hydrolysis of)
TΤ
     153754-56-4P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (prepn. and reaction of, with formaldehyde)
IT
     153754-44-0P
                    153754-58-6P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (prepn. and reaction of, with phosphorous acid and formaldehyde)
IT
     153754-40-6P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (prepn. and reaction of, with thiophosgene)
                                  153754-42-8P
                   153754-39-3P
                                                 153754-45-1P
                                                                  153754-57-5P
IT
     153754-37-1P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (prepn. and redn. of)
                                                  143944-06-3P
TΤ
     55629-02-2P
                  139451-47-1P
                                  143944-05-2P
     153754-41-7P
                   153754-43-9P
                                   153754-46-2P
     RL: PREP (Preparation)
        (prepn. of, as ligand in prepn. of growth factor conjugates for
        targeted delivery to bone)
ΙT
     153754-59-7P, 4-Isothiocyanatophthalic anhydride
     RL: PREP (Preparation)
        (prepn. of, as linker in prepn. of growth factor conjugates for
        targeted delivery to bone)
     463-71-8, Thiophosgene
IT
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with (aminobenzyl)diethylenetriaminepentamethylenephospho
IT
     50-00-0, Formaldehyde, reactions
                                       13598-36-2, Phosphorous acid
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with (nitrobenzyl)diethylenetriamine)
IT
```

5339-26-4, p-Nitrophenethyl bromide

```
RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with ethylenediamine)
                                              111-40-0, Diethylenetriamine
     107-15-3, 1,2-Ethanediamine, reactions
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with nitrophenethyl bromide)
     153754-35-9
TΥ
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with phosphite and paraformaldehyde)
     124266-39-3 153754-55-3
TΤ
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with phosphorous acid)
     124888-28-4 125767-61-5
IT
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with phosphorous acid and formalin)
ΙT
     122-52-1, Triethyl phosphite
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with tetraazacyclododecane and paraformaldehyde)
     30525-89-4, Paraformaldehyde
IT
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with tetraazacyclododecane and tri-Et phosphite)
     5434-21-9, 4-Aminophthalic acid
TΤ
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with thiophosgene)
     9061-61-4D, Nerve growth factor, conjugates with
IT
     polyaminomethylenephosphonates 61912-98-9D, Insulin-like growth factor,
     conjugates with polyaminomethylenephosphonates 62031-54-3D, Fibroblast
     growth factor, conjugates with polyaminomethylenephosphonates
     62229-50-9D, Epidermal growth factor, conjugates with
     polyaminomethylenephosphonates 67763-96-6D, Insulin-like growth factor
     1, conjugates with polyaminomethylenephosphonates 67763-97-7D,
     Insulin-like growth factor 2, conjugates with
     polyaminomethylenephosphonates
     RL: BIOL (Biological study)
        (targeted delivery of, for bone regeneration)
L28 ANSWER 18 OF 19 USPATFULL
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                        90:94884 USPATFULL
TITLE:
                        Bone marrow suppressing agents
INVENTOR(S):
                        Simon, Jaime, Angleton, TX, United States
                        Garlich, Joseph R., Lake Jackson, TX, United States
                      Wilson, David A., Richwood, TX, United States
                        McMillan, Kenneth, Richwood, TX, United States
                        The Dow Chemical Company, Midland, MI, United States
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                        (U.S. corporation)
                             NUMBER
                                         KIND
                                                  DATE
PATENT INFORMATION:
                        US 4976950
                                                19901211
APPLICATION INFO.:
                        US 1989-435096
                                                19891113 (7)
DISCLAIMER DATE:
                        20061121
                        Continuation-in-part of Ser. No. US 1988-284875, filed
RELATED APPLN. INFO.:
                        on 19 Dec 1988, now patented, Pat. No. US 4882142,
                        issued on 21 Nov 1989
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                        Utility
FILE SEGMENT:
                        Granted
                        Maples, John S.
PRIMARY EXAMINER:
NUMBER OF CLAIMS:
                        21
EXEMPLARY CLAIM:
LINE COUNT:
                        782
CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.
AB
       The invention concerns a method for suppressing bone marrow
```

which comprises administering to a mammal at least one bone

marrow suppressing complex of a radionuclide selected from the group consisting of Samarium-153, Gadolinium-159, Holmium-166 and Yttrium-90 and at least one macrocyclic aminophosphonic acid ligand containing the 1,4,7,10-tetraazacyclododecane moiety, or a physiologically acceptable salt thereof. Suitable compositions for use in this method are also provided.

```
CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.
      Bone marrow
        (suppression of, with radionuclide complexes of
        tetraazacyclododecanetetramethylenephosphonic acid, in treatment of
        cancer and genetic diseases)
IT
      Neoplasm inhibitors
        (Hodgkin's disease, radionuclide complexes of
        tetraazacyclododecanetetramethylephosphonic acid)
IT
      Radioelements, compounds
        (complexes, with tetraazacyclododecanetetramethylenephosphonic acid, in
        treatment of cancer and genetic diseases)
ΤT
      Neoplasm inhibitors
        (leukemia, radionuclide complexes of tetraazacyclododecanetetramethylep
        hosphonic acid)
IT
      Neoplasm inhibitors
        (lymphoma, radionuclide complexes of tetraazacyclododecanetetramethylep
        hosphonic acid)
ΙT
      Neoplasm inhibitors
        (myeloma, radionuclide complexes of tetraazacyclododecanetetramethyleph
        osphonic acid)
IT
      12064-62-9, Gadolinium oxide
        (irradn. of, for Gadolinium-159 prodn.)
ΤТ
      68052-85-7, Samarium oxide (152Sm2O3)
        (irradn. of, for Samarium-153 prodn.)
IT
      1314-36-9, Yttrium trioxide, biological studies
        (irradn. of, for Yttrium-90 prodn.)
IT
      12055-62-8, biological studies
        (irradn. of, for holmium-166 prodn.)
IT
      10098-91-6DP, Yttrium-90, complex with tetraazacyclododecanetetramethylen
      ephosphonic acid
                         13967-65-2DP, Holmium-166, complex with
                                                           14041-42-0DP,
      tetraazacyclododecanetetramethylenephosphonic acid
      Gadolinium-159, complex with tetraazacyclododecanetetramethylenephosphoni
              15766-00-4DP, Samarium-153, complex with.
      tetraazacyclododecanetetramethylenephosphonic acid 91987-74-5DP
      , complexes with radionuclides
        (prepn. of, as bone marrow-suppressing agent, for treatment of cancer
        and genetic diseases)
IT
      294-90-6, 1,4,7,10-Tetraazacyclododecane
        (reaction of, with phosphoric acid and formaldehyde)
      13598-36-2, Phosphorous acid
IT
        (reaction of, with tetraazacyclododecane and formaldehyde)
IT
      10294-56-1, Phosphorous acid, reactions
        (reaction of, with tetraazacyclododecane formaldehyde)
IT
      50-00-0, Formaldehyde, reactions
        (reaction of, with tetraazadodecane phosphoric acid)
L28 ANSWER 19 OF 19 USPATFULL
                        89:93983 USPATFULL
ACCESSION NUMBER:
TITLE:
                        Bone marrow suppressing agents
INVENTOR(S):
                        Simon, Jaime, Angleton, TX, United States
                        Garlich, Joseph R., Lake Jackson, TX, United States
                        Wilson, David A., Richwood, TX, United States
                        McMillan, Kenneth, Richwood, TX, United States
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                        The Dow Chemical Company, Midland, MI, United States
                        (U.S. corporation)
```

```
KIND
                                                  DATE
                             NUMBER
PATENT INFORMATION:
                        US 4882142
                                                 19891121
                        US 1988-284875
                                                19881219 (7)
APPLICATION INFO.:
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                        Utility
FILE SEGMENT:
                        Granted
                        Maples, John S.
PRIMARY EXAMINER:
NUMBER OF CLAIMS:
                        30
EXEMPLARY CLAIM:
                        1
                        747
LINE COUNT:
CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.
       The invention concerns a method for suppressing bone marrow
       which comprises administering to a mammal at least one bone
       marrow suppressing complex of a radionuclide selected from the group
       consisting of Samarium-153, Gadolinium-159, and Holmium-166 and
       1,4,7,10-tetraazacyclododecanetetramethylenephosphonic acid a
       physiologically acceptable salt thereof. Suitable compositions for use
       in this method are also provided.
CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.
ΤT
      Bone marrow
        (suppression of, with radionuclide complexes of
        tetraazacyclododecanetetramethylenephosphonic acid, in treatment of
        cancer and genetic diseases)
      Neoplasm inhibitors
IT
        (Hodgkin's disease, radionuclide complexes of
        tetraazacyclododecanetetramethylephosphonic acid)
IT
      Radioelements, compounds
        (complexes, with tetraazacyclododecanetetramethylenephosphonic acid, in
        treatment of cancer and genetic diseases)
IT
      Neoplasm inhibitors
        (leukemia, radionuclide complexes of tetraazacyclododecanetetramethylep
        hosphonic acid)
IT
      Neoplasm inhibitors
        (lymphoma, radionuclide complexes of tetraazacyclododecanetetramethylep
        hosphonic acid)
IT
      Neoplasm inhibitors
        (myeloma, radionuclide complexes of tetraazacyclododecanetetramethyleph
        osphonic acid)
IT
      12064-62-9, Gadolinium oxide
        (irradn. of, for Gadolinium-159 prodn.)
IT
      68052-85-7, Samarium oxide (152Sm2O3)
        (irradn. of, for Samarium-153 prodn.)
IT
      1314-36-9, Yttrium trioxide, biological studies
        (irradn. of, for Yttrium-90 prodn.)
IT
      12055-62-8, biological studies
        (irradn. of, for holmium-166 prodn.)
IT
      10098-91-6DP, Yttrium-90, complex with tetraazacyclododecanetetramethylen
      ephosphonic acid 13967-65-2DP, Holmium-166, complex with
      tetraazacyclododecanetetramethylenephosphonic acid 14041-42-0DP,
      Gadolinium-159, complex with tetraazacyclododecanetetramethylenephosphoni
              15766-00-4DP, Samarium-153, complex with
      tetraazacyclododecanetetramethylenephosphonic acid 91987-74-5DP
      , complexes with radionuclides
        (prepn. of, as bone marrow-suppressing agent, for treatment of cancer
        and genetic diseases)
ΙT
      294-90-6, 1,4,7,10-Tetraazacyclododecane
        (reaction of, with phosphoric acid and formaldehyde)
ΙT
      13598-36-2, Phosphorous acid
        (reaction of, with tetraazacyclododecane and formaldehyde)
```

ΙT

10294-56-1, Phosphorous acid, reactions

(reaction of, with tetraazacyclododecane formaldehyde) 50-00-0, Formaldehyde, reactions (reaction of, with tetraazadodecane phosphoric acid)

ΙT

**/** ...;

(Uses)

```
L15 ANSWER 1 OF 4 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS
                         2001:300526 CAPLUS
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                         134:305337
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                        Aminoalkylenephosphonates for treatment of
TITLE:
                         bone disorders
INVENTOR(S):
                         Frank, R. Keith
                         The Dow Chemical Company, USA
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
SOURCE:
                         PCT Int. Appl., 14 pp.
                         CODEN: PIXXD2
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                         Patent
                         English
LANGUAGE:
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:
PATENT INFORMATION:
     PATENT NO.
                     KIND DATE
                                           APPLICATION NO.
                                                            DATE
                                           _____
     WO 2001028567
                      A2
                            20010426
                                           WO 2000-US28713 20001017
     WO 2001028567
                      Α3
                            20011129
         W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
             CR, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU,
             ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV,
            MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE,
             SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, YU, ZA, ZW,
            AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY,
             DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ,
             CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                          20020731
                                          EP 2000-972234 20001017
     EP 1225903
                      A2
            AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
             IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL
     JP 2003512331
                      T2 20030402
                                           JP 2001-531397
                                                            20001017
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                        US 1999-160019P P 19991018
                                        WO 2000-US28713 W 20001017
OTHER SOURCE(S):
                        MARPAT 134:305337
    A method for preventing or minimizing loss of bone mineral in mammals
     comprises administering an amt. of an aminoalkylenephosphonate which is
     effective to prevent or minimize loss of bone mineral d. The
     aminoalkylenephosphonates of the invention should have at least
     one R-N(Alk-PO3H2)2 group or at least two R2N-Alk-PO3H2 groups (R = aliph.
     moiety, cyclic moiety; Alk = C1-4 alkylene).
IT
     Bone, disease
     Drug delivery systems
        (aminoalkylenephosphonates for treatment of bone disorders)
ΙT
     Mineral elements, biological studies
     RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL
     (Biological study); PROC (Process)
        (bone; aminoalkylenephosphonates for treatment of bone
        disorders)
IT
     Bone
        (minerals; aminoalkylenephosphonates for treatment of bone
        disorders)
ΙT
     1429-50-1, EDTMP
                       15827-60-8
                                     66376-36-1, Alendronate
                                                               335373-45-0
     RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological
     study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (aminoalkylenephosphonates for treatment of bone disorders)
TΨ
     13598-36-2D, Phosphonic acid, aminoalkylenephosphonates
     91987-74-5
                  150375-17-0
                               161034-88-4 193003-47-3
     RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological
     study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES
```

(aminoalkylenephosphonates for treatment of bone disorders)

=> FIL REGISTRY

18 ANSWER'1 OF 1 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

RN **150375-17-0** REGISTRY

CN Phosphonic acid, [3,6,9,15-tetraazabicyclo[9.3.1]pentadeca-1(15),11,13-triene-3,6,9-triyltris(methylene)]tris- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

CN 3,6,9,15-Tetraazabicyclo[9.3.1]pentadecane, phosphonic acid deriv.

FS 3D CONCORD

MF C14 H27 N4 O9 P3

CI COM

SR CA

LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS, CASREACT, TOXCENTER, USPATFULL

\*\*PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT\*\*

- 11 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1957 TO DATE)
- 1 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA
- 11 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1957 TO DATE)

=> SET NOTICE LOGIN DISPLAY

NOTICE SET TO OFF FOR DISPLAY COMMAND SET COMMAND COMPLETED

=>

L19 ANSWER'1 OF 1 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

RN 91987-74-5 REGISTRY

CN Phosphonic acid, [1,4,7,10-tetraazacyclododecane-1,4,7,10-tetrayltetrakis(methylene)]tetrakis- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

CN 1,4,7,10-Tetraazacyclododecane, phosphonic acid deriv.

OTHER NAMES:

CN 1,4,7,10-Tetraazacyclododecane-1,4,7,10-tetrakis(methylenephosphonic acid)

CN 1,4,7,10-Tetraazacyclododecane-N,N',N'',N'''-tetramethylenephosphonic acid

CN DOTMP

CN DOTP

CN N,N',N'',Tetrakis(phosphonomethyl)-1,4,7,10-tetraazacyclododecane

FS 3D CONCORD

MF C12 H32 N4 O12 P4

CI COM

LC STN Files: BEILSTEIN\*, CA, CANCERLIT, CAPLUS, CASREACT, CHEMCATS, CIN, GMELIN\*, MEDLINE, PROMT, TOXCENTER, USPATFULL

(\*File contains numerically searchable property data)

\*\*PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT\*\*

52 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1957 TO DATE)

29 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA

52 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1957 TO DATE)

L16 ANSWER 1 OF 1 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

RN 193003-47-3 REGISTRY

CN Phosphonic acid, [[(2-pyridinylmethyl)imino]bis(methylene)]bis- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

FS 3D CONCORD

MF C8 H14 N2 O6 P2

SR CA

LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS, USPATFULL

\*\*PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT\*\*

- 2 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1957 TO DATE)
- 2 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1957 TO DATE)

=> SET NOTICE LOGIN DISPLAY

NOTICE SET TO OFF FOR DISPLAY COMMAND SET COMMAND COMPLETED

17 ANSWER 1 OF 1 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

RN 161034-88-4 REGISTRY

CN Phosphonic acid, [3,11,17,18-tetraazatricyclo[11.3.1.15,9]octadeca-1(17),5,7,9(18),13,15-hexaene-3,11-diylbis(methylene)]bis-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

FS 3D CONCORD

MF C16 H22 N4 O6 P2

SR CA

LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS, CASREACT, USPATFULL

\*\*PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT\*\*

- 5 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1957 TO DATE)
- 2 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA
- 5 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1957 TO DATE)

## => SET NOTICE LOGIN DISPLAY

NOTICE SET TO OFF FOR DISPLAY COMMAND SET COMMAND COMPLETED

=>

The variability of different primary tumors in the susceptibility to metastatic bone disease is poorly understood. Factors that determine the viability of metastatic cells are also poorly understood, but may depend in part upon gene expression of PTHrP and the vitamin D receptor. In contrast, much more is known of the manner in which metastatic disease affects bone remodeling to induce osteolytic bone disease. Mechanisms include a generalized increase in activation frequency at sites close to metastatic tissue, an imbalance between the amount of bone formed and that resorbed within resorption cavities, and uncoupling of bone formation from bone resorption. The greatest morbidity from metastatic bone disease arises from osteolytic disease and gives rise to hypercalcemia, bone pain, and fractures. Because osteolysis is primarily mediated by the activation of osteoclasts, there has been a great deal of interest in the use of agents which primarily affect bone metabolism to alter the natural history of metastatic bone disease. Nonsteroidal antiinflammatory agents and cytotoxic agents are capable of inducing responses in bone, but are limited by their toxicity when effective doses are utilized. The use of calcitonin in the long-term suppression of osteolysis has also been disappointing. The bisphosphonates are, however, capable of inducing sustained decreases in osteoclast activity and numbers in patients with osteolytic bone disease. There are now several studies which have examined the effects of the bisphosphonates on skeletal morbidity in breast cancer. Both clodronate and pamidronate decrease the incidence of hypercalcemia, bone pain, and pathological fractures, but do not significantly alter mortality. (ABSTRACT TRUNCATED AT 250 WORDS)

L33 ANSWER 16 OF 155 MEDLINE

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001073697 MEDLINE

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 20562996 PubMed ID: 11110597 TITLE: Management of bone metastases.

AUTHOR: Coleman R E

CORPORATE SOURCE: Yorkshire Cancer Research Department of Clinical Oncology,

Cancer Research Center, Weston Park Hospital, Sheffield,

England. r.e.coleman@sheffield.ac.uk ONCOLOGIST, (2000) 5 (6) 463-70. Ref: 36

Journal code: 9607837. ISSN: 1083-7159.

PUB. COUNTRY: United States

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

General Review; (REVIEW)

(REVIEW, TUTORIAL)

LANGUAGE: English

SOURCE:

FILE SEGMENT: Priority Journals

ENTRY MONTH: 200101

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 20010322

Last Updated on STN: 20010322 Entered Medline: 20010103

AB Metastatic bone disease develops as a result of the many interactions between tumor cells and bone cells. This leads to disruption of normal bone metabolism, with the increased osteoclast activity seen in most, if not all, tumor types providing a rational target for treatment. The clinical course of metastatic bone disease in multiple myeloma, breast and prostate cancers is relatively long, with patients experiencing sequential skeletal complications over a period of several years. These include bone pain, fractures, hypercalcemia, and spinal cord compression, all of which may profoundly impair a patient's quality of life. External beam radiotherapy and systemic endocrine and cytotoxic treatments are the mainstay of treatment in advanced cancers. However, it is now clear that the bisphosphonates provide an additional treatment strategy, which reduces both the symptoms and complications of bone involvement.

Additionally, new specific molecules such as osteoprotogerin have been developed that are based on our improved understanding of the cellular signaling mechanisms involved in cancer-induced bone disease. These potent molecules are now entering clinical trials. Ongoing research is aimed at trying to define the optimum route, dose, schedule and type of bisphosphonate in metastatic bone disease and its use in the prevention and treatment of osteoporosis in cancer patients. In vitro suggestions of direct anticancer activity and some promising clinical data in early breast cancer have resulted in considerable interest in the possible adjuvant use of bisphosphonates to inhibit the development of bone metastases.

L33 ANSWER 17 OF 155 MEDLINE

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1999281706 MEDLINE

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 99281706 PubMed ID: 10355575

TITLE: Double-blind, randomised, placebo-controlled, dose-finding

study of oral ibandronate in patients with metastatic

bone disease.

AUTHOR: Coleman R E; Purohit O P; Black C; Vinholes J J; Schlosser

K; Huss H; Quinn K J; Kanis J

CORPORATE SOURCE: Yorkshire Cancer Research Department of Clinical Oncology,

Weston Park Hospital, Sheffield, UK.

SOURCE: ANNALS OF ONCOLOGY, (1999 Mar) 10 (3) 311-6.

Journal code: 9007735. ISSN: 0923-7534.

PUB. COUNTRY: Netherlands

DOCUMENT TYPE: (CLINICAL TRIAL)

Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

(RANDOMIZED CONTROLLED TRIAL)

LANGUAGE: English

FILE SEGMENT: Priority Journals

ENTRY MONTH: 199907

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 19990727

Last Updated on STN: 19990727 Entered Medline: 19990712

AΒ BACKGROUND: Bisphosphonates are an important component of the treatment of metastatic bone disease but more potent, oral formulations are required to improve the effectiveness and convenience of treatment. An oral formulation of the new bisphosphonate, ibandronate (BM 21.0955) has recently been developed. PATIENTS AND METHODS: One hundred ten patients with bone metastases (77 breast, 16, prostate, 3 myeloma, 14 others) were recruited from a single institution to this double blind placebo-controlled evaluation of four oral dose levels (5, 10, 20 and 50 mg) of ibandronate. No changes in systemic anti-cancer treatment were allowed in the month before commencing treatment or during the study period. After an initial four-week tolerability phase, patients could continue on treatment for a further three months without unblinding; patients initially allocated to placebo received ibandronate 50 mg. The primary endpoint was urinary calcium excretion (UCCR). Bone resorption was also assessed by measurement of pyridinoline (Pyr), deoxypyridinoline (Dpd), and the N-terminal (NTX) and C-terminal (Crosslaps) portions of the collagen crosslinking molecules. RESULTS: Two patients did not receive any trial medication thus, 108 patients were evaluable for safety. Ninety-two patients were evaluable for efficacy. A dose dependent reduction was observed in both UCCR and collagen crosslink excretion. At the 50 mg dose level, the percentage reductions from baseline in UCCR, Pyr, Dpd, Crosslaps and NTX were 71%, 28%, 39%, 80% and 74% respectively. One or more gastrointestinal (GI) adverse events occurring in the first month of treatment were reported by six (30%), seven (33%), nine (39%), nine (41%) and eleven (50%) patients at the placebo, 5, 10, 20 and 50 mg dose levels respectively. One patient (20 mg dose) developed radiographically

confirmed oesophageal ulceration. GI tolerability may have been adversely affected by concomitant administration of non-steroidal anti-inflammatory agents. Nine (8%) patients stopped treatment within the first month due to GI intolerability but these patients were evenly distributed across the five treatment groups. There was no difference in non-GI adverse events between groups. CONCLUSIONS: Oral ibandronate has potent effects on the rate of bone resorption at doses which are generally well tolerated. Further development is appropriate to evaluate the effects of long-term administration in the prevention of metastatic bone disease and the management of established skeletal metastases.

L33 ANSWER 18 OF 155 MEDITNE

ACCESSION NUMBER: 92183613 MEDLINE

DOCUMENT NUMBER: PubMed ID: 1724640

TITLE: Bisphosphonates. Pharmacology and use in the

treatment of tumour-induced hypercalcaemic and metastatic

bone disease.

AUTHOR: Fleisch H

Department of Pathophysiology, University of Berne, CORPORATE SOURCE:

Switzerland.

SOURCE: DRUGS, (1991 Dec) 42 (6) 919-44. Ref: 219

Journal code: 7600076. ISSN: 0012-6667.

PUB. COUNTRY: New Zealand

Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE) DOCUMENT TYPE:

General Review; (REVIEW)

(REVIEW, ACADEMIC) (REVIEW, MULTICASE)

LANGUAGE: English

FILE SEGMENT: Priority Journals

ENTRY MONTH: 199204

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 19920424

> Last Updated on STN: 19960129 Entered Medline: 19920416

AB The geminal bisphosphonates are a new class of drugs characterised by a P-C-P bond. Consequently, they are analogues of pyrophosphate, but are resistant to chemical and enzymatic hydrolysis. The bisphosphonates bind strongly to hydroxyapatite crystals and inhibit their formation and dissolution. This physicochemical effect leads in vivo to the prevention of soft tissue calcification and, in some instances, inhibition of normal calcification. The main effect is to inhibit bone resorption, but in contrast to the effect on mineralisation, the mechanism involved is cellular. These various effects vary greatly according to the structure of the individual bisphosphonate. The half-life of circulating bisphosphonates is very brief, in the order of minutes to hours. 20% to 50% of a given dose is taken up by the skeleton, the rest being excreted in the urine. The half-life in bone is far longer and depends upon the turnover rate of the skeleton itself. Bisphosphonates

are very well tolerated; the relatively few adverse events that have been associated with their use are specific for each compound.

Bisphosphonates have been used to treat various clinical conditions, namely ectopic calcification, ectopic bone formation, Paget's disease, osteoporosis and increased osteolysis of malignant origin. The three compounds commercially available for use in tumour-induced

bone disease are in order of increasing potency, etidronate, clodronate and pamidronate. Most data have been obtained with the latter two agents. By inhibiting bone resorption, they correct hypercalcaemia and hypercalciuria, reduce pain, the occurrence of fractures, as well as the development of new osteolytic lesions, and in consequence improve the quality of life. In view of these actions, of their excellent tolerability and of the fact that they are active for relatively long periods, these compounds are, after rehydration, the drugs

of choice in tumour-induced **bone disease** and an excellent auxiliary to the drugs used in oncology.

present in newer generations of bisphosphonates.
RECOMMENDATIONS: Bisphosphonate therapies may be considered as an alternative to ovarian hormone therapy in postmenopausal osteopenic or osteoporotic women who cannot or will not tolerate ovarian hormone therapy. They should also be considered in treating male osteoporosis and steroid-induced bone loss. Combination therapy with estrogen may be effective, although more research is needed. Combination therapy with calcium supplements is recommended. Bisphosphonate therapies should be restricted to postmenopausal patients with osteopenia or established osteoporosis and are not yet recommended for younger perimenopausal women as prophylaxis.

L33 ANSWER 12 OF 155 MEDLINE

ACCESSION NUMBER: 97287841 MEDLINE

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 97287841 PubMed ID: 9142969

TITLE: Rationale for the use of bisphosphonates in

breast cancer.

AUTHOR: Kanis J A

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Human Metabolism & Clinical Biochemistry,

University of Sheffield Medical School, UK.

SOURCE: ACTA ONCOLOGICA, (1996) 35 Suppl 5 61-7. Ref: 32

Journal code: 8709065. ISSN: 0284-186X.

PUB. COUNTRY: Norway

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

General Review; (REVIEW)

(REVIEW, TUTORIAL)

LANGUAGE: English

FILE SEGMENT: Priority Journals

ENTRY MONTH: 199705

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 19970602

Last Updated on STN: 19970602 Entered Medline: 19970522

AΒ The variability of different breast cancers in the susceptibility to metastatic bone disease is poorly understood. Factors that determine the viability of metastatic cells are also poorly understood, but may depend in part upon gene expression of PTHrP and the vitamin D receptor. In contrast, much more is known of the manner in which metastatic breast disease affects bone remodelling to induce osteolytic bone disease. Mechanisms include a generalized increase in activation frequency at sites close to metastatic tissue, an imbalance between the amount of bone formed and that resorbed within resorption cavities, and uncoupling of bone formation from bone resorption. The greatest morbidity from metastatic bone disease arises from osteolytic disease and gives rise to hypercalcaemia, bone pain and fractures. Since osteolysis is primarily mediated by the activation of osteoclasts, there has been a great deal of interest in the use of agents which primarily affect bone metabolism to alter the natural history of metastatic bone disease. Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory agents and cytotoxic agents are capable of inducing responses in bone, but are limited by their toxicity when effective doses are utilized. The use of calcitonin in the long-term suppression of osteolysis has also been disappointing. The bisphosphonates are, however, capable of inducing sustained decreases in osteoclast activity and numbers in patients with osteolytic bone disease. There are now several studies which have examined the effects of the bisphosphonates on skeletal morbidity in breast cancer. Both clodronate and pamidronate decrease the incidence of hypercalcaemia, bone pain and pathological fractures, but do not significantly alter mortality. Given, however, the unchanging survival in patients with metastatic bone disease, significant improvements in the quality of remaining life is an important therapeutic effect.

L33 ANSWER 13 OF 155 MEDLINE

ACCESSION NUMBER: 94061789 MEDLINE

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 94061789 PubMed ID: 8242577

TITLE: New bisphosphonates in the treatment of bone

metastases.

AUTHOR: Averbuch S D

CORPORATE SOURCE: Merck Research Laboratories, Rahway, NJ 07065-0914.

SOURCE: CANCER, (1993 Dec 1) 72 (11 Suppl) 3443-52. Ref: 93

Journal code: 0374236. ISSN: 0008-543X.

PUB. COUNTRY: United States

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

General Review; (REVIEW)

(REVIEW, TUTORIAL)

LANGUAGE: English

FILE SEGMENT: Abridged Index Medicus Journals; Priority Journals

ENTRY MONTH: 199312

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 19940201

Last Updated on STN: 19940201 Entered Medline: 19931227

Normal skeletal integrity is maintained by physiological bone turnover AΒ through a coupled process of bone resorption, mediated by osteoclasts, followed by new bone formation, mediated by osteoblasts. Major features of the pathogenesis of cancer-associated skeletal destruction are enhanced osteoclast-mediated bone resorption and disruption of normal bone formation. In this article, the literature on the pathogenesis and clinical manifestations of metastatic bone disease is discussed. Animal and clinical trials investigating novel bone targeted agents, emphasizing the bisphosphonates, are critically assessed. The most frequent clinical manifestations of bone metastases are pain, fracture, immobility, spinal cord compression, and hypercalcemia. New treatments under study for patients with bone metastases include agents specifically targeted to the skeleton such as bone-seeking radioisotopes and bisphosphonates. Studies in animal models of metastatic bone disease show that these bisphosphonates are able to inhibit tumor-induced osteolysis and are potentially useful in this condition. Bisphosphonates have been investigated in several clinical trials of patients with skeletal metastases from breast cancer, prostate cancer, and multiple myeloma. Overall, the studies investigating bone targeted radioisotopes or bisphosphonates for the treatment of morbidity due to skeletal metastases have been inconclusive. An improved understanding of the pathogenesis of metastatic bone disease and preclinical studies with bisphosphonates suggest that these agents may have a role in the treatment of this disorder. Additional trials of new generation bisphosphonates, employing a rigorously controlled, randomized study design with adequate numbers of subjects, are needed to demonstrate the safety and efficacy of this class of agents in this setting.

L33 ANSWER 14 OF 155 MEDLINE

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001033504 MEDLINE

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 20365557 PubMed ID: 10910187
TITLE: Treatment of bone diseases with

bisphosphonates, excluding osteoporosis.

AUTHOR: Devogelaer J P

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Rheumatology, St-Luc University Hospital,

Universite Catholique de Louvain, Brussels, Belgium..

Devogelaer@ruma.ucl.ac.be

SOURCE: CURRENT OPINION IN RHEUMATOLOGY, (2000 Jul) 12 (4) 331-5.

Ref: 30

Journal code: 9000851. ISSN: 1040-8711.

PUB. COUNTRY:

United States

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

General Review; (REVIEW)

(REVIEW, TUTORIAL)

LANGUAGE:

English

FILE SEGMENT:

Priority Journals

ENTRY MONTH:

200011

ENTRY DATE:

Entered STN: 20010322

Last Updated on STN: 20010322 Entered Medline: 20001130

ΔR The main biologic action of bisphosphonates consists of the inhibition of osteoclastic bone resorption, and, at least, for the drugs introduced after etidronate, without any significant inhibition of bone mineralization. Bisphosphonates therefore play a major role in conditions that are characterized, at least partly, by an increased bone resorption. Primary and secondary osteoporosis by far constitute the most widespread indications for bisphosphonates, mostly because recent published trials have demonstrated their ability to prevent fractures. Potentially crippling conditions such as symptomatic Paget disease of bone remain a major therapeutic challenge for bisphosphonates, but the prevention of the major complications such as sarcoma has still to be proven. The availability of more potent bisphosphonates, less toxic for bones, has certainly widened the therapeutic interventions to asymptomatic patients, bearing in mind the various potential troublesome complications. Fibrous dysplasia resembles, in certain aspects, Paget disease; it is therefore not surprising that bisphosphonate therapy has been proposed in this indication. With the aging of world populations, more and more cancers will be diagnosed. For those with a bone metastatic propensity or malignant hematologic condition, such as multiple myeloma, the most recent generation of more potent bisphosphonates may bring more comfort to crippled patients and even, hopefully, have a direct antitumoral activity, if used synergistically with the armamentarium already available to the clinician. New indications for bisphosphonates include osteogenesis imperfecta both in children and adults. In the future, they might be used in the prevention of erosions in rheumatoid arthritis and of loosening of joint prostheses, as well as possibly in osteoarthritis. Now that the fear of theoretically freezing bone

L33 ANSWER 15 OF 155 MEDLINE

ACCESSION NUMBER:

96019099 MEDLINE

bisphosphonates might be considered nearly infinite.

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

96019099 PubMed ID: 8579890

remodeling has been reasonably dismissed, potential uses for

TITLE:

Bone and cancer: pathophysiology and treatment of

metastases.

AUTHOR:

Kanis J A

CORPORATE SOURCE:

WHO Collaborating Centre for Metabolic Bone Disease,

Department of Human Metabolism & Clinical Biochemistry,

University of Sheffield Medical School, UK.

SOURCE:

BONE, (1995 Aug) 17 (2 Suppl) 101S-105S. Ref: 29

Journal code: 8504048. ISSN: 8756-3282.

PUB. COUNTRY:

United States

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

General Review; (REVIEW)

(REVIEW, TUTORIAL)

LANGUAGE:

English

FILE SEGMENT:

Priority Journals

ENTRY MONTH:

199603

ENTRY DATE:

Entered STN: 19960327

Last Updated on STN: 19960327 Entered Medline: 19960320

L33 ANSWER 30 OF 155 MEDLINE

ACCESSION NUMBER: 97226054 MEDLINE

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 97226054 PubMed ID: 9073324

TITLE: Bisphosphonates: preclinical aspects and use in

osteoporosis. Fleisch H A

AUTHOR: Fleisch H A
CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Pathophysiology, University of Bern,

Switzerland.

SOURCE: ANNALS OF MEDICINE, (1997 Feb) 29 (1) 55-62. Ref: 49

Journal code: 8906388. ISSN: 0785-3890.

PUB. COUNTRY: ENGLAND: United Kingdom

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

General Review; (REVIEW)

(REVIEW, TUTORIAL)

LANGUAGE: English

FILE SEGMENT: Priority Journals

ENTRY MONTH: 199706

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 19970620

Last Updated on STN: 19970620 Entered Medline: 19970612

AB The bisphosphonates are synthetic compounds characterized by a P-C-P bond. They have a strong affinity to calcium phosphates and hence to bone mineral. In vitro they inhibit both formation and dissolution of the latter. Many of the bisphosphonates inhibit bone resorption, the newest compounds being 10,000 times more active than etidronate, the first bisphosphonate described. The antiresorbing effect is cell mediated, partly by a direct action on the osteoclasts, partly through the osteoblasts, which produce an inhibitor of osteoclastic recruitment. When given in large amounts, some bisphosphonates can also inhibit normal and ectopic mineralization through a physical-chemical inhibition of crystal growth. In the growing rat the inhibition of resorption is accompanied by an increase in intestinal absorption and an increased balance of calcium. Bisphosphonates also prevent various types of experimental osteoporosis, such as after immobilization, ovariectomy, orchidectomy, administration of corticosteroids, or low calcium diet. The P-C-P bond of the bisphosphonates is completely resistant to enzymatic hydrolysis. The bisphosphonates studied up to now, such as etidronate, clodronate, pamidronate, and alendronate, are absorbed, stored, and excreted unaltered. The intestinal absorption of the bisphosphonates is low, between 1% or less and 10% of the amount ingested. The newer bisphosphonates are at the lower end of the scale. The absorption diminishes when the compounds are given with food, especially in the presence of calcium. Bisphosphonates are rapidly cleared from plasma, 20%-80% being deposited in bone and the remainder excreted in the urine. In bone, they deposit at sites of mineralization as well as under the osteoclasts. In contrast to plasma, the half-life in bone is very long, partially as long as the half-life of the bone in which they are deposited. In humans, bisphosphonates are used successfully in diseases with increased bone turnover, such as Paget's disease, tumoural bone disease, as well as in osteoporosis. Various bisphosphonates, such as alendronate, clodronate, etidronate, ibandronate, pamidronate, and tiludronate, have been investigated in osteoporosis. All inhibit bone loss in postmenopausal women and increase bone mass. Furthermore, bisphosphonates are also effective in preventing bone loss both in corticosteroid-treated and in immobilized patients. The effect on the rate of fractures has recently been proven for alendronate. In humans, the adverse effects depend upon the compound and the amount given. For etidronate, practically the only adverse effect is an inhibition of mineralization. The aminoderivatives induce for a period of 2-3 days a syndrome with pyrexia, which shows a similitude with an acute phase reaction. The more potent compounds can induce gastrointestinal disturbances, sometimes oesophagitis, when given orally.

Bisphosphonates are an important addition to the therapeutic possibilities in the prevention and treatment of osteoporosis.

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1999349894 MEDLINE

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 99349894 PubMed ID: 10423031

TITLE: Bisphosphonates: from the laboratory to the

clinic and back again.

AUTHOR: Russell R G; Rogers M J

CORPORATE SOURCE: Division of Biochemical and Musculoskeletal Metabolism,

Human Metabolism and Clinical Biochemistry, University of

Sheffield Medical School, UK.

SOURCE: BONE, (1999 Jul) 25 (1) 97-106. Ref: 106

Journal code: 8504048. ISSN: 8756-3282.

PUB. COUNTRY: United States

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

General Review; (REVIEW)

(REVIEW, ACADEMIC)

LANGUAGE: English

FILE SEGMENT: Priority Journals

ENTRY MONTH: 199909

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 19991005

Last Updated on STN: 19991005 Entered Medline: 19990923

Bisphosphonates (BPs) used as inhibitors of bone resorption all contain two phosphonate groups attached to a single carbon atom, forming a "P-C-P" structure. The bisphosphonates are therefore stable analogues of naturally occuring pyrophosphate-containing compounds, which now helps to explain their intracellular as well as their extracellular modes of action. Bisphosphonates adsorb to bone mineral and inhibit bone resorption. The mode of action of bisphosphonates was originally ascribed to physico-chemical effects on hydroxyapatite crystals, but it has gradually become clear that cellular effects must also be involved. The marked structure-activity relationships observed among more complex compounds indicate that the pharmacophore required for maximal activity not only depends upon the bisphosphonate moiety but also on key features, e.g., nitrogen substitution in alkyl or heterocyclic side chains. Several bisphosphonates (e.g., etidronate, clodronate, pamidronate, alendronate, tiludronate, risedronate, and ibandronate) are established as effective treatments in clinical disorders such as Paget's disease of bone, myeloma, and bone metastases. Bisphosphonates are also now well established as successful antiresorptive agents for the prevention and treatment of osteoporosis. In particular, etidronate and alendronate are approved as therapies in many countries, and both can increase bone mass and produce a reduction in fracture rates to approximately half of control rates at the spine, hip, and other sites in postmenopausal women. In addition to inhibition of osteoclasts, the ability of bisphosphonates to reduce the activation frequency and birth rates of new bone remodeling units, and possibly to enhance osteon mineralisation, may also contribute to the reduction in fractures. clinical pharmacology of bisphosphonates is characterized by low intestinal absorption, but highly selective localization and retention in bone. Significant side effects are minimal. Current issues with bisphosphonates include the introduction of new compounds, the choice of therapeutic regimen (e.g., the use of intermittent dosing rather than continuous), intravenous vs. oral therapy, the optimal duration of therapy, the combination with other drugs, and extension of their use to other conditions, including steroid-associated osteoporosis, male osteoporosis, arthritis, and osteopenic disorders in childhood. Bisphosphonates inhibit bone resorption by being selectively taken up and adsorbed to mineral surfaces in bone, where they interfere with the action of osteoclasts. It is likely that bisphosphonates are internalized by osteoclasts and interfere with specific biochemical processes and induce apoptosis. The molecular mechanisms by which these

effects are brought about are becoming clearer. Recent studies show that bisphosphonates can be classified into at least two groups with different modes of action. Bisphosphonates that closely resemble pyrophosphate (such as clodronate and etidronate) can be metabolically incorporated into nonhydrolysable analogues of ATP that may inhibit ATP-dependent intracellular enzymes. The more potent, nitrogen-containing bisphosphonates (such as pamidronate, alendronate, risedronate, and ibandronate) are not metabolized in this way but can inhibit enzymes of the mevalonate pathway, thereby preventing the biosynthesis of isoprenoid compounds that are essential for the posttranslational modification of small GTPases. The inhibition of protein prenylation and the disruption of the function of these key regulatory proteins explains the loss of osteoclast activity and induction of apoptosis. These different modes of action might account for subtle differences between compounds in terms of their clinical effects. In conclusion, bisphosphonates are now established as an important class of drugs for the treatment of bone diseases, and their mode of action is being unravelled. As a result, their full therapeutic potential is gradual

L33 ANSWER 28 OF 155 MEDLINE

L33 ANSWER 25 OF 155 MEDLINE

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2000047600 MEDLINE

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 20047600 PubMed ID: 10582775

TITLE: New bisphosphonates in the treatment of

bone diseases

AUTHOR: Gatti D; Adami S

CORPORATE SOURCE: University Hospital of Valeggio, University of Verona,

Italy.

SOURCE: DRUGS AND AGING, (1999 Oct) 15 (4) 285-96. Ref: 93

Journal code: 9102074. ISSN: 1170-229X.

PUB. COUNTRY: New Zealand

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

General Review; (REVIEW)

(REVIEW, TUTORIAL)

LANGUAGE: English

FILE SEGMENT: Priority Journals

ENTRY MONTH: 199912

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 20000113

Last Updated on STN: 20000113 Entered Medline: 19991214

Bisphosphonates are pyrophosphate analogues, in which the oxygen in P-O-P has been replaced by a carbon, resulting in a P-C-P structure. They are characterised by a strong anti-osteoclastic activity and for this pharmacological property they are now considered the treatment of choice for Paget's disease of the bone, malignant hypercalcaemia and bone metastases. Etidronate, clodronate and pamidronate have been registered in several countries for these indications. Etidronate and alendronate are also extensively used for the prevention and treatment of postmenopausal and senile osteoporosis. In this article, we review the most recent findings on the newest bisphosphonates, which will become available in the near future. The aminobisphosphonate risedronate is undergoing a huge programme of clinical development for the treatment of osteoporosis. In a study of the prevention of early postmenopausal bone loss, oral risedronate 5 mg fully prevented the bone loss observed in the placebo group. Similar effects have been observed with an intermittent dosage regimen of oral risedronate 30 mg/day for 2out of 12 weeks, which corresponds to 5 mg/day in terms of cumulative dose. With lower doses [5 mg on alternate fortnights (2 weeks)] the prevention of bone loss was half that observed with continuous 5 mg/day therapy, indicating that this might not yet be the maximum effective dose. The use of intermittent intravenous bisphosphonates for osteoporosis therapy has been pioneered by studies with clodronate, pamidronate and alendronate. This treatment regimen has been chosen for an extensive clinical development programme for ibandronate. In a phase 2 study, this new bisphosphonate was administered as an intravenous bolus (0.25, 0.5, 1 or 2 mg) every 3 months for a year, with increases in spinal bone mass of 5.2%. Tiludronate, alendronate and risedronate have been recently introduced for the treatment of Paget's disease of bone. Daily doses of tiludronate 400 mg, alendronate 40 mg and risedronate 30 mg for 3 to 6 months have been shown to be superior to etidronate 400 mg/day. The intravenous administration of ibandronate, zoledronate and alendronate (40 mg, 10 mg and 5 mg, respectively) have achieved the normalisation of serum alkaline phosphatase in more than 70% of the patients and these treatments may provide an alternative for patients intolerant oral bisphosphonates. Intravenous ibandronate has been also developed for the treatment of hypercalcaemia of malignancy. The effective doses ranged from 2 to 4 mg. Zoledronate appears to be the most powerful bisphosphonate under investigation, and the effective doses used in cancer hypercalcaemia are as low as 1 to 2 mg. The new generation of bisphosphonates are likely to increase clinical options in terms

of administration regimens, but their real advantage over those already available in terms of clinical efficacy remains uncertain.

L33 ANSWER 26 OF 155 MEDLINE

L33 ANSWER 20 OF 155 MEDLINE

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2000470008 MEDLINE

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 20390260 PubMed ID: 10934603

TITLE: [Bisphosphonates in pharmacotherapy of

bone diseases].

Bisfosfonaty v farmakoterapii kostnykh zabolevanii.

AUTHOR: Iur'ieva E A; Matkovskaia T A; Elagina I A; Stoliarov Iu Iu

CORPORATE SOURCE: Research Institute of Pediatry and Infant Surgery, Moscow,

Russia.

SOURCE: EKSPERIMENTALNAIA I KLINICHESKAIA FARMAKOLOGIIA, (2000

May-Jun) 63 (3) 74-9. Ref: 53 Journal code: 9215981. ISSN: 0869-2092.

PUB. COUNTRY: RUSSIA: Russian Federation

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

General Review; (REVIEW)

(REVIEW, TUTORIAL)

LANGUAGE: Russian

FILE SEGMENT: Priority Journals

ENTRY MONTH: 200009

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 20001012

> Last Updated on STN: 20001012 Entered Medline: 20000929

AΒ Bisphosphonates represent a new class of drugs that has been developed in the past three decades for the treatment of various

bone diseases and calcium metabolism disorders.

Possessing high affinity to the bone-forming minerals, these substances can be used as inhibitors of the ectopic calcification and bone resorption. Bisphosphonates not only prevent from the loss of bones in the case of osteoporosis of various types (e.g., after the menopause), but provide for an increase in the bone mineral density as well. Therefore, these drugs offer an important additional means of

therapy in cases of osteoporosis and other bone disorders.

L33 ANSWER 19 OF 155 MEDLINE

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2003039321 MEDLINE

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 22434869 PubMed ID: 12548587

TITLE: Effectiveness and cost of bisphosphonate therapy

in tumor bone disease.

AUTHOR: Body Jean-Jacques

CORPORATE SOURCE: Supportive Care Clinic and Clinic of Endocrinology/Bone

Diseases, Department of Medicine, Institut J. Bordet, Universite Libre de Bruxelles, Brussels, Belgium..

jj.body@bordet.be

SOURCE: CANCER, (2003 Feb 1) 97 (3 Suppl) 859-65. Ref: 30

Journal code: 0374236. ISSN: 0008-543X.

PUB. COUNTRY: United States

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

General Review; (REVIEW)

(REVIEW, TUTORIAL)

LANGUAGE: English

FILE SEGMENT: Abridged Index Medicus Journals; Priority Journals

ENTRY MONTH: 200304

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 20030128

Last Updated on STN: 20030416 Entered Medline: 20030414

BACKGROUND: Tumor-induced osteolysis due to breast carcinoma and myeloma AΒ is responsible for a considerable morbidity that severely impairs patients'quality of life. Osteoclast-mediated bone resorption is reported to be increased markedly in patients with tumor bone disease and can be inhibited by bisphosphonate therapy. METHODS: The incidence of skeletal complications and the effectiveness of bisphosphonate therapy in patients with breast carcinoma metastatic to bone or in those with myeloma were derived from large-scale, long-term, placebo-controlled trials with clodronate or pamidronate. To the authors' knowledge, there are few studies published to date evaluating the cost-effectiveness of bisphosphonate therapy, and the majority that do exist often are based on models and are applicable only to a particular health care system. RESULTS: From the placebo groups of the above-mentioned trials, one can estimate that approximately 25-40% of the patients with breast carcinoma metastatic to bone will require radiotherapy for bone pain and approximately 17-50% will sustain incident vertebral fractures yearly. The incidence of complications is reported to be lower in myeloma patients. The prolonged administration of bisphosphonates reportedly can reduce the frequency of skeletal-related events by approximately 25-50%. Maximal efficacy appears to have been achieved with the current therapeutic schemes based on monthly intravenous infusions. Beneficial effects appear to be obtained more readily using the intravenous route rather than the oral route. The costs of bisphosphonate therapy appear to be higher than the cost savings from the prevention of skeletal-related events. The costs per quality of life-adjusted year have been estimated to be > \$100,000, but more research is needed. Limited data suggest that zoledronic acid will not reduce treatment costs but the short infusion time will lead to substantial time savings for patients and for outpatient oncology facilities. CONCLUSIONS: As is the case for many agents used in oncology, bisphosphonates remain a relatively expensive therapy. More studies are needed to evaluate their cost-effectiveness ratio correctly. A ceiling effect has been reached with current therapeutic schemes and tailoring therapy to the individual patient needs to be evaluated correctly to increase therapeutic effectiveness and improve quality of life further without increasing treatment costs. Copyright 2003 American Cancer Society.DOI 10.1002/cncr.11139

L33 ANSWER 1 OF 155 MEDLINE

ACCESSION NUMBER: 90200760 MEDLINE

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 90200760 PubMed ID: 2630251

TITLE: Antiresorptive dose-response relationships across three

generations of bisphosphonates.

AUTHOR: Sietsema W K; Ebetino F H; Salvagno A M; Bevan J A

CORPORATE SOURCE: Norwich Eaton Pharmaceuticals (A Procter and Gamble Co.),

Woods Corners Laboratories, NY 13815.

SOURCE: DRUGS UNDER EXPERIMENTAL AND CLINICAL RESEARCH, (1989) 15

(9) 389-96.

Journal code: 7802135. ISSN: 0378-6501.

PUB. COUNTRY: Switzerland

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

LANGUAGE: English

FILE SEGMENT: Priority Journals

ENTRY MONTH: 199005

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 19900601

Last Updated on STN: 19900601 Entered Medline: 19900508

AB The first generation of **bisphosphonates** was discovered in the late 1960s and is characterized by short alkyl or halide side-chains. Well known representatives of this class are 1-hydroxyethane-1,1-

bisphosphonate (etidronate) and dichloromethane

bisphosphonate (clodronate). The antiresorptive activity of these and other analogues was measured in an assay in which a drug was administered for 7 days to growing rats, followed by a morphological assessment of bone volume. In this model, the first generation analogues have antiresorptive activity at dose levels from 0.1 to 10 mg P/kg. Some first generation analogues are now used to treat metabolic bone

disease but, when given orally, their efficacy in aggressive resorptive disease may be limited because of low potency. A second generation of bisphosphonates, characterized by an amino

terminal group and a higher antiresorptive potency, includes 3-amino-1-hydroxypropane-1,1-bisphosphonate (pamidronate) and

4-amino-1-hydroxybutane-1,1-bisphosphonate. Their

antiresorptive activity in growing rats ranges from 0.01 to 1 mg P/kg. In the 1980s a third generation of **bisphosphonates**, characterized

by a cyclic chain, was synthesized. It includes series of pyridinyl

ethane bisphosphonates, pyridinyl aminomethane

bisphosphonates, indan bisphosphonates, cyclopentane bisphosphonates, piperidyl ethane bisphosphonates, pyridinyl and piperidyl hydroxyethane bisphosphonates, piperidinylidene aminomethane bisphosphonates, and pyridinyl oxa- and thiomethane bisphosphonates. Several of these show antiresorptive activity in growing rats as low as 0.001 mg P/kg. Many of the first-, second- and third-generation bisphosphonates have

been tested in a model of retinoid-induced bone resorption, and in this model the rank ordering of potency is similar, though somewhat larger

doses of **bisphosphonate** are required to block the resorption induced by the retinoid.(ABSTRACT TRUNCATED AT 250 WORDS)

L33 ANSWER 2 OF 155 MEDLINE

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2003107059 IN-PROCESS
DOCUMENT NUMBER: 22506909 PubMed ID: 12619933

TITLE: Zoledronic acid treatment of 5T2MM-bearing mice inhibits

the development of myeloma bone disease

: evidence for decreased osteolysis, tumor burden and

angiogenesis, and increased survival.

AUTHOR: Croucher Peter I; De Hendrik Raeve; Perry Mark J; Hijzen

Anja; Shipman Claire M; Lippitt Jennifer; Green Jonathan;

Van Marck Eric; Van Camp Ben; Vanderkerken Karin

CORPORATE SOURCE: Nuffield Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, University of

Oxford, Nuffield Orthopaedic Centre, Headington, Oxford,

United Kingdom.. peter.croucher@ndos.ox.ac.uk

SOURCE: JOURNAL OF BONE AND MINERAL RESEARCH, (2003 Mar) 18 (3)

482-92.

Journal code: 8610640. ISSN: 0884-0431.

PUB. COUNTRY: United States

Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE) DOCUMENT TYPE:

LANGUAGE: English

FILE SEGMENT: IN-PROCESS; NONINDEXED; Priority Journals

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 20030307

Last Updated on STN: 20030307

Multiple myeloma is characterized by the growth of plasma cells in the

bone marrow and the development of osteolytic bone

disease. Myeloma cells are found closely associated with bone, and targeting this environment may therefore affect both the bone disease and the growth of myeloma cells. We have investigated the

effect of the potent bisphosphonate, zoledronic acid, on the

development of bone disease, tumor burden, and

disease-free survival in the 5T2MM model of myeloma. 5T2MM murine myeloma cells were injected intravenously into C57BL/KaLwRij mice. After 8 weeks, all animals had a paraprotein. Animals were treated with zoledronic acid (120 microg/kg, subcutaneously, twice weekly) or vehicle, from the time of tumor cell injection or from paraprotein detection for 12 or 4 weeks, respectively. All animals injected with tumor cells developed osteolytic lesions, a decrease in cancellous bone volume, an increase in osteoclast perimeter, and a decrease in bone mineral density. Zoledronic acid prevented the formation of lesions, prevented cancellous bone loss and loss of bone mineral density, and reduced

osteoclast perimeter. Zoledronic acid also decreased paraprotein concentration, decreased tumor burden, and reduced angiogenesis. In separate experiments, Kaplan-Meier analysis demonstrated a significant increase in survival after treatment with zoledronic acid when compared with control (47 vs. 35 days). A single dose of zoledronic acid was also

shown to be effective in preventing the development of

osteolytic bone disease. These data show that

zoledronic acid is able to prevent the development of osteolytic

bone disease, decrease tumor burden in bone, and increase survival in a model of established myeloma.

L33 ANSWER 3 OF 155 MEDLINE

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002444527 MEDLINE

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 22191564 PubMed ID: 12202673

TITLE:

American Society of Clinical Oncology clinical practice

guidelines: the role of bisphosphonates in

multiple myeloma.

AUTHOR: Berenson James R; Hillner Bruce E; Kyle Robert A; Anderson

Ken; Lipton Allan; Yee Gary C; Biermann J Sybil

CORPORATE SOURCE: American Society of Clinical Oncology, Health Services

> Research Department, Alexandria, VA 22314, USA. (American Society of Clinical Oncology Bisphosphonates Expert Panel). JOURNAL OF CLINICAL ONCOLOGY, (2002 Sep 1) 20 (17) 3719-36.

SOURCE:

Journal code: 8309333. ISSN: 0732-183X.

PUB. COUNTRY: United States DOCUMENT TYPE: (GUIDELINE)

Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

(PRACTICE GUIDELINE)

LANGUAGE: English

FILE SEGMENT: Priority Journals

ENTRY MONTH: 200209

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 20020831 Last Updated on STN: 20020919 Entered Medline: 20020918

PURPOSE: To determine clinical practice guidelines for the use of AR bisphosphonates in the prevention and treatment of lytic bone disease in multiple myeloma and to determine their respective role relative to other conventional therapies for this condition. METHODS: An expert multidisciplinary Panel reviewed pertinent information from the published literature through January 2002. Values for levels of evidence and grade of recommendation were assigned by expert reviewers and approved by the Panel. Expert consensus was used if there were insufficient published data. The Panel addressed which patients to treat and when to treat them in the course of their disease. Additionally, specific drug delivery issues, duration of therapy, initiation of treatment and management of treatment of lytic bone disease was reviewed and compared with other forms of therapy for lytic bone lesions. Finally, the Panel discussed patient and physician expectations associated with this therapy for bony metastases, as well as public policy implications related to the use of bisphosphonates The guidelines underwent external review by selected physicians, by the Health Services Research Committee members, and by the ASCO Board of Directors. RESULTS: The available evidence involving randomized controlled trials is modest but supports that oral clodronate, intravenous pamidronate, and intravenous zoledronic acid are superior to placebo in reducing skeletal complications. A reduction in vertebral fractures has consistently been seen across all studies. No agent has shown a definitive survival benefit. Intravenous zoledronic acid has recently been shown to be as effective as intravenous pamidronate. Because there are no direct comparisons between clodronate and pamidronate or zoledronic acid, the superiority of one agent cannot be definitively established. However, the panel recommends only intravenous pamidronate or zoledronic acid in light of the use of the time to first skeletal event as the primary end point and more complete assessment of bony complications in studies evaluating it. Additionally, clodronate is not available in the United States. The choice between pamidronate and zoledronic acid will depend on choosing between the higher drug cost of zoledronic acid, with its shorter, more convenient infusion time (15 minutes), versus the less expensive drug, pamidronate, with its longer infusion time (2 hours). CONCLUSION: Bisphosphonates provide a meaningful supportive benefit to multiple myeloma patients with lytic bone disease. However, further research on bisphosphonates is warranted, including the following: (1) when to start and stop therapy, (2) how to integrate their use with other treatments for lytic bone disease, (3) how to evaluate their role in myeloma patients without lytic bone involvement, (4) how to distinguish between symptomatic and asymptomatic bony events, and (5) how to better determine their cost-benefit consequence.

L33 ANSWER 4 OF 155 MEDLINE

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001356152 MEDLINE

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 21311426 PubMed ID: 11417967
TITLE: Metastatic bone disease: clinical

features, pathophysiology and treatment strategies.

AUTHOR: Coleman R E

CORPORATE SOURCE: Yorkshire Cancer Research Department of Clinical Oncology,

Cancer Research Centre, Weston Park Hospital, Sheffield,

U.K.

SOURCE: CANCER TREATMENT REVIEWS, (2001 Jun) 27 (3) 165-76. Ref:

53

Journal code: 7502030. ISSN: 0305-7372.

PUB. COUNTRY: England: United Kingdom

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

General Review; (REVIEW)

(REVIEW, TUTORIAL)

English LANGUAGE:

Priority Journals FILE SEGMENT:

ENTRY MONTH: 200107

Entered STN: 20010709 ENTRY DATE:

Last Updated on STN: 20010709 Entered Medline: 20010705

Metastatic bone disease develops as a result of the AB many interactions between tumour cells and bone cells. This leads to disruption of normal bone metabolism, with the increased osteoclast activity seen in most, if not all, tumour types providing a rational target for treatment. The clinical course of metastatic bone disease in multiple myeloma, breast and prostate cancers is relatively long, with patients experiencing sequential skeletal complications over a period of several years. These include bone pain, fractures, hypercalcaemia and spinal cord compression, all of which may profoundly impair a patient's quality of life. External beam radiotherapy and systemic endocrine and cytotoxic treatments are the mainstay of treatment in advanced cancers. However, it is now clear that the bisphosphonates provide an additional treatment strategy, which reduces both the symptoms and complications of bone involvement. Ongoing research is aimed at trying to define the optimum route, dose, schedule and type of bisphosphonate in metastatic bone disease and in the prevention and treatment of osteoporosis in cancer patients. In vitro suggestions of direct anticancer activity and some promising clinical data in early breast cancer have resulted in considerable interest in the possible adjuvant use of bisphosphonates to inhibit the development of bone metastases.

Copyright 2001 Harcourt Publishers Ltd.

L33 ANSWER 5 OF 155 MEDLINE

ACCESSION NUMBER: 90128940 MEDLINE

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 90128940 PubMed ID: 2137106

Long-term effects of parenteral dichloromethylene TITLE:

bisphosphonate (CL2MBP) on bone

disease of myeloma patients treated with

chemotherapy.

AUTHOR: Merlini G; Parrinello G A; Piccinini L; Crema F; Fiorentini

M L; Riccardi A; Pavesi F; Novazzi F; Silingardi V; Ascari

Institute of Clinical Medicine II, University of Pavia, CORPORATE SOURCE:

Italy.

HEMATOLOGICAL ONCOLOGY, (1990 Jan-Feb) 8 (1) 23-30. Journal code: 8307268. ISSN: 0278-0232. SOURCE:

PUB. COUNTRY: ENGLAND: United Kingdom

Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE) DOCUMENT TYPE:

LANGUAGE: English

Priority Journals FILE SEGMENT:

ENTRY MONTH: 199003

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 19900328

Last Updated on STN: 19900328 Entered Medline: 19900314

AB Data on the long-term treatment of myeloma bone disease with bisphosphonates are scanty. In a prospective pilot trial we evaluated the effect of long-term parenteral administration of dichloromethylene bisphosphonate (Clodronate), in addition to standard chemotherapy, in 30 patients with active myeloma bone disease. Patients were treated with a mean of 4 courses (range 2-8) of Clodronate: 300 mg/day i.v. for seven days followed by 100 mg/day i.m. for 10 days, administered at a mean interval of 4 months (range 3-6). The median follow-up was 24 months (range 8-36). Clodronate reduced bone

pain rapidly and significantly, and reduced the mean values of the biochemical indices of bone resorption to within normal limits; these effects were maintained throughout the follow-up. In three hypercalcemic episodes serum calcium became normal after 2-5 days of treatment with Clodronate. No toxic or side effects were noticed. The occurrence of skeletal morbidity in patients treated with Clodronate was compared with that observed in the control group of myeloma patients (p less than 0.001) in severe bone pain as well as in the incidence of new osteolytic lesions and pathological fractures (p less than 0.001). Supportive Clodronate therapy contributes significantly in controlling the progression of myeloma bone disease.

L33 ANSWER 6 OF 155 MEDLINE

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001237302 MEDLINE

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 21197997 PubMed ID: 11301184
TITLE: Ibandronate decreases bone disease

development and osteoclast stimulatory activity in an in

vivo model of human myeloma.

AUTHOR: Cruz J C; Alsina M; Craig F; Yoneda T; Anderson J L; Dallas

M; Roodman G D

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Medicine, Texas Tech University, Lubbock, TX,

USA.

CONTRACT NUMBER: CA40035 (NCI)

CA69136 (NCI)

SOURCE: EXPERIMENTAL HEMATOLOGY, (2001 Apr) 29 (4) 441-7.

Journal code: 0402313. ISSN: 0301-472X.

PUB. COUNTRY: Netherlands

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

LANGUAGE: English

FILE SEGMENT: Priority Journals

ENTRY MONTH: 200105

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 20010517

Last Updated on STN: 20010517 Entered Medline: 20010503

AΒ The benefits of bisphosphonate therapy for multiple myeloma bone disease have been clearly documented. However, the effects of bisphosphonates on the osteoclast stimulatory activity (OSA) that is present in the marrow of patients with multiple myeloma, even before the bone disease is detectable, are unknown. Therefore, we examined the effects of ibandronate (IB) treatment prior to the development of bone disease in a murine model of human myeloma. Sublethally irradiated severe combined immunodeficient (SCID) mice were transplanted with ARH-77 cells on day 0. These ARH-77 mice were treated daily with subcutaneous injections of IB started before or at different times after tumor injection as follows: group 1 was started on day -7; group 2 on day 0; group 3 on day +7; group 4 on day +14 after IB administration; and group 5 (control) received no IB. Mice were sacrificed after they developed paraplegia. The onset of paraplegia was delayed in group 1 vs all other groups (mean day 27 vs day 32; p = 0.0098). The number of lytic lesions and the bone surface area of resorption (mm(2)) were significantly decreased in groups 1, 2, and 3, which were treated early with IB, when compared with groups 4 and 5 (p =0.003 and 0.002, respectively). OSA, as measured by the capacity of bone marrow plasma from ARH-77 mice to induce osteoclast (OCL) formation in human bone marrow cultures, was decreased proportionally to the length of IB treatment. Group 1 had the lowest OSA compared with the other groups (p = 0.003). However, all mice eventually developed paraplegia, and at time of sacrifice, tumor burden was not grossly different among the groups. Interestingly, macroscopic abdominal tumors were more frequent in mice treated with IB. These data demonstrate that early treatment of ARH-77 mice with IB prior to development of myeloma bone

disease decreases OSA and possibly retards the development of

lytic lesions, but not eventual tumor burden.

L33 ANSWER 7 OF 155 MEDLINE

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002123523 MEDLINE

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 21847146 PubMed ID: 11858352

TITLE: Bisphosphonates in bone

diseases other than osteoporosis.

COMMENT: Comment in: Joint Bone Spine. 2002 Oct;69(5):521; author

reply 522

AUTHOR: Orcel Philippe; Beaudreuil Johann

CORPORATE SOURCE: Federation de rhumatologie, centre Viggo-Petersen, hjpital

Lariboisiere, Paris, France.. philippe.orcel@lrb.ap-hop-

paris.fr

SOURCE: JOINT, BONE, SPINE, (2002 Jan) 69 (1) 19-27. Ref: 68

Journal code: 100938016. ISSN: 1297-319X.

PUB. COUNTRY: France

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

General Review; (REVIEW)

(REVIEW, TUTORIAL)

LANGUAGE: English

FILE SEGMENT: Priority Journals

ENTRY MONTH: 200208

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 20020223

Last Updated on STN: 20020808

Entered Medline: 20020807

AB The range of bone diseases in which

bisphosphonates are used has extended far beyond osteoporosis during the last few years. Bisphosphonate therapy is now so

well validated as to be the reference standard in Paget's disease and in

the **prevention** of bone complications related to malignant osteolysis. Promising preliminary findings warrant the use of

bisphosphonates in conditions that are either rare (fibrous dysplasia) or severe (pediatric osteogenesis imperfecta). The third category of indications encompasses many conditions in which the limited available data do not warrant widespread use: examples include reflex sympathetic dystrophy syndrome, acute back pain after a vertebral crush

fracture, and chronic inflammatory joint disease not treated by glucocorticoids.

L33 ANSWER 8 OF 155 MEDLINE

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2003039315 MEDLINE

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 22434863 PubMed ID: 12548581

TITLE: Bisphosphonates and osteoprotegerin as inhibitors

of myeloma bone disease.

AUTHOR: Croucher Peter I; Shipman Claire M; Van Camp Ben;

Vanderkerken Karin

CORPORATE SOURCE: Nuffield Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, University of

Oxford, Nuffield Orthopaedic Centre, Oxford, United

Kingdom. peter.croucher@ndos.ox.ac.uk

CANCER, (2003 Feb 1) 97 (3 Suppl) 818-24.

Journal code: 0374236. ISSN: 0008-543X.

PUB. COUNTRY: United States

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

LANGUAGE: English

SOURCE:

FILE SEGMENT: Abridged Index Medicus Journals; Priority Journals

ENTRY MONTH: 200304

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 20030128

Last Updated on STN: 20030416 Entered Medline: 20030414

AB BACKGROUND: A major clinical feature in multiple myeloma is the

development of osteolytic bone disease. The increase

in bone destruction is due to uncontrolled osteoclastic bone resorption.

Until recently the factors responsible for mediating the increase in osteoclast formation in myeloma have been unclear. However, recent studies have implicated a number of factors, including the ligand for receptor activator of NFkappaB (RANKL) and macrophage inflammatory protein-lalpha. The demonstration that increased osteoclastic activity plays a central role in this process and the identification of molecules that may play a critical role in the development of myeloma bone disease have resulted in studies aimed at identifying new approaches to treating this aspect of myeloma. METHODS: Studies have been performed to determine the ability of recombinant osteoprotegerin (Fc.OPG), a soluble decoy receptor for RANKL, and potent new bisphosphonates to inhibit the development of myeloma bone disease in the 5T2MM murine model of multiple myeloma. RESULTS: Fc.OPG was shown to prevent the development of osteolytic bone lesions in 5T2MM bearing animals. These changes were associated with a preservation of the cancellous bone loss induced by myeloma cells and an inhibition of osteoclast formation. Bisphosphonates, including ibandronate and zoledronic acid, were also shown to inhibit the development of osteolytic bone lesions in the 5T2MM model and alternative models of myeloma bone disease. CONCLUSIONS:

**Bisphosphonates** and Fc.OPG are effective inhibitors of the development of osteolytic bone lesions in pre-clinical murine models of myeloma bone disease.

Copyright 2003 American Cancer Society.DOI 10.1002/cncr.11125

L33 ANSWER 9 OF 155 MEDLINE

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001259809 MEDLINE

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 21063123 PubMed ID: 11114866

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 21063123 FubMed 1D: 11114666

TITLE: Optimising treatment of bone metastases by Aredia(TM) and

Zometa(TM).

AUTHOR: Coleman R E

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Clinical Oncology, Cancer Research Centre,

Weston Park Hospital, Whitham Road, Sheffield, S10 2SJ, UK.

SOURCE: BREAST CANCER, (2000) 7 (4) 361-9.

Journal code: 100888201. ISSN: 1340-6868.

PUB. COUNTRY: Japan

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

LANGUAGE: English

FILE SEGMENT: Priority Journals

ENTRY MONTH: 200105

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 20010521

Last Updated on STN: 20010521 Entered Medline: 20010517

AB Metastatic bone disease develops as a result of the many interactions between tumour cells and bone cells. This leads to disruption of normal bone metabolism, with the increased osteoclast activity seen in most, if not all, tumor types providing a rational target for treatment. The clinical course of metastatic bone disease in multiple myeloma, breast and prostate cancers is relatively long, with patients experiencing sequential skeletal complications over a period of several years. These include bone pain, fractures, hypercalcaemia, and spinal cord compression, all of which may profoundly impair a patient's quality of life. External beam radiotherapy and systemic endocrine and cytotoxic treatments are the mainstay of treatment in advanced cancers. However, it is now clear that the bisphosphonates provide an additional treatment strategy, which reduces both the symptoms and complications of bone involvement. Pamidronate (Aredia(TM)) is the most widely evaluated bisphosphonate and is recommended for most patients with multiple myeloma or breast cancer with bone metastases. Current research aims include the evaluation of new potent bisphosphonates such as zoledronic acid (Zometa(TM)). It is hoped that this compound is not only

more convenient and easier to administer but also more effective in inhibiting skeletal morbidity. Zometa may also have some direct anticancer activity. Preclinical studies with Zometa have demonstrated its potential in malignant bone disease. Clinical studies in treatment of hypercalcemia of malignancy have been completed, as have Phase I and II trials in patients with cancer and pre-existing bone metastases. Three randomized, double-blind, controlled Phase III trials are now ongoing to establish the efficacy and safety of Zometa in treatment of bone metastases in patients with osteolytic and osteoblastic lesions. Additionally, new specific molecules such as osteoprotogerin have been developed that are based on our improved understanding of the cellular signalling mechanisms involved in cancer induced bone disease. These potent molecules are now entering clinical trials. Ongoing research is aimed at trying to define the optimum route, dose, schedule and type of bisphosphonate in metastatic bone disease and their use in the prevention and treatment of osteoporosis in cancer patients. In vitro suggestions of direct anti-cancer activity and some promising clinical data in early breast cancer have resulted in considerable interest in the possible adjuvant use of bisphosphonates to inhibit the development of bone metastases.

L33 ANSWER 10 OF 155 MEDLINE

ACCESSION NUMBER: 97027500 MEDLINE

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 97027500

PubMed ID: 8873639

Clinical practice guidelines for the diagnosis and TITLE:

management of osteoporosis. Scientific Advisory Board,

Osteoporosis Society of Canada.

AUTHOR: Anonymous

SOURCE: CMAJ, (1996 Oct 15) 155 (8) 1113-33.

Journal code: 9711805. ISSN: 0820-3946.

PUB. COUNTRY:

DOCUMENT TYPE: (GUIDELINE)

Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

(PRACTICE GUIDELINE)

LANGUAGE: English

FILE SEGMENT: Abridged Index Medicus Journals; Priority Journals

ENTRY MONTH: 199611

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 19961219

> Last Updated on STN: 19980206 Entered Medline: 19961112

OBJECTIVE: To recommend clinical practice quidelines for the assessment of people at risk for osteoporosis, and for effective diagnosis and management of the condition. OPTIONS: Screening and diagnostic methods: risk-factor assessment, clinical evaluation, measurement of bone mineral density, laboratory investigations. Prophylactic and corrective therapies: calcium and vitamin D nutritional supplementation, physical activity and fall-avoidance techniques, ovarian hormone therapy, bisphosphonate drugs, other drug therapies. Pain-management medications and techniques. OUTCOMES: Prevention of loss of bone mineral density and fracture; increased bone mass; and improved quality of life. EVIDENCE: Epidemiologic and clinical studies and reports were examined, with emphasis on recent randomized controlled trials. Clinical practice in Canada and elsewhere was surveyed. Availability of treatment products and diagnostic equipment in Canada was considered. VALUES: Cost-effective methods and products that can be adopted across Canada were considered. A high value was given to accurate assessment of fracture risk and osteoporosis, and to increasing bone mineral density, reducing fractures and fracture risk and minimizing side effects of diagnosis and treatment. BENEFITS, HARMS AND COSTS: Proper diagnosis and management of osteoporosis

minimize injury and disability, improve quality of life for patients and

reduce costs to society. Rationally targeted methods of screening and diagnosis are safe and cost effective. Harmful side effects and costs of recommended therapies are minimal compared with the harms and costs of untreated osteoporosis. Alternative therapies provide a range of choices for physicians and patients. RECOMMENDATIONS: Population sets at high risk should be identified and then the diagnosis confirmed through bone densitometry. Dual-energy x-ray absorptiometry is the preferred measurement technique. Radiography can be adjunct when indicated. Calcium and vitamin D nutritional supplementation should be at currently recommended levels. Patients should be counselled in fall-avoidance techniques and exercises. Immobilization should be avoided. Guidelines for management of acute pain are listed. Ovarian hormone therapy is the therapy of choice for osteoporosis prevention and treatment in postmenopausal women. Bisphosphonates are an alternative therapy for women with established osteoporosis who cannot or prefer not to take ovarian hormone therapy.

L33 ANSWER 11 OF 155 MEDLINE

ACCESSION NUMBER: 96434620 MEDLINE

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 96434620 PubMed ID: 8837544

TITLE: Prevention and management of osteoporosis:

consensus statements from the Scientific Advisory Board of

the Osteoporosis Society of Canada. 6. Use of bisphosphonates in the treatment of osteoporosis.

AUTHOR: Hodsman A; Adachi J; Olszynski W

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Medicine, University of Western Ontario, St.

Joseph's Health Centre, London.

SOURCE: CMAJ, (1996 Oct 1) 155 (7) 945-8. Ref: 34

Journal code: 9711805. ISSN: 0820-3946.

PUB. COUNTRY: Canada

DOCUMENT TYPE: Conference; (CONSENSUS DEVELOPMENT CONFERENCE)

Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

General Review; (REVIEW)

LANGUAGE: English

FILE SEGMENT: Abridged Index Medicus Journals; Priority Journals

ENTRY MONTH: 19961

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 19961219

Last Updated on STN: 19980206 Entered Medline: 19961107

AΒ OBJECTIVE: To describe the mechanisms of action of bisphosphonates in the treatment of osteoporosis and compare bisphosphonate therapy with other treatments. OPTIONS: The bisphosphonates, etidronate, alendronate, clodronate, pamidronate, tiludronate, ibandronate and risedronate; combined bisphosphonates and estrogen; combined bisphosphonates and calcium supplements. OUTCOMES: Fracture and loss of bone mineral density in osteoporosis; increased bone mass, prevention of fractures and improved quality of life associated with bisphosphonate treatment. EVIDENCE: Relevant clinical studies and reports were examined with emphasis on recent controlled trials. The availability of treatment products in Canada was also considered. VALUES: Reducing fractures, increasing bone mineral density and minimizing side effects of treatment were given a high value. BENEFITS, HARMS AND COSTS: Treatment with bisphosphonates may be an acceptable alternative to ovarian hormone therapy in increasing bone mass and decreasing fractures associated with osteoporosis. Compared with estrogens, bisphosphonates are bone-tissue specific, have equal or greater antiresorptive effect and have few side effects and no known risk for carcinogenesis. They also hold promise in treating male osteoporosis and steroid-induced bone loss. Prolonged, continuous treatment with etidronate may lead to impaired calcification of newly formed bone; therefore, etidronate is administered cyclically. This risk is not